The image shows the front cover of a book. The cover is decorated with a traditional marbled paper pattern, often called a 'stone' or 'shell' pattern. This pattern consists of large, irregular, light grey or off-white shapes that resemble stones or shells, separated by a network of thin, dark lines. Interspersed among these larger shapes are smaller, more vibrant patches of color, including red, yellow, and blue. The overall effect is a complex, organic, and visually busy texture. In the upper-middle portion of the cover, there is a small, rectangular label with a red border and slightly rounded corners. The label has a white background and contains handwritten text in black ink. The text is written in a cursive or semi-cursive hand. The first line reads 'Lanny', the second line reads '1856-1859', and the third line, which is slightly indented, reads 'Tel. 4'. The book's spine, visible on the left edge, is made of a dark, possibly black, material, likely leather or a similar synthetic material, which contrasts with the colorful marbled cover.

Lanny

1856-1859

Tel. 4

JOHN KEHEW.



Importer and Manufacturer,



No. 69

TER ST.,

N

Has constan

NAUTIC

Warranted Sextants, Quadra
American Manufacturers; Ar
nacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boa

NEW BEDFORD
Free Public Library.



Number,

Access. No. 23496

PRESENTED BY

J. Swift + J. S. Allen.

RD,

any description of

UMENTS

the most celebrated English and
sthead Glasses; Transparent, Bin-

C

S

of all parts of the world visi

in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

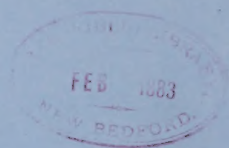
Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instru-
ments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

**Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before
delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.**

Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

10/4

Journal
of a voyage in Bark Tarry, under
the Command of Capt Benjamin
S. Peckry, Sailed July, the 19th 1856



Bound On A Whaling Voyage
Saturday July 19th 1856

1

Latter part of these 24 hours fine fresh breezes
 from the W.N.W. at 8.30 A.M. got underway
 from the Pine at 9 A.M. the Capt & Mate
 came onboard in the Pilot boat at 10 A.M.
 Left the pilot the Light boat bearing S.E.W.
 Dist 2 1/2 Miles. At 12 M. Romans Land bearing
 E by N Distance 10 Miles So Ends

Sunday July 20th 1856

First part of these 24 hours fine fresh breezes
 from W.N.W. Stearing South per Compass at
 1 P.M. the Wind hauled to the West braced
 the yards at 4 P.M. Chooosed Watches the Logade
 in Sight astearn Middle & latter parts Much
 the same at 12 Midnight Hurring S.E. per Compass
 At daylight maned the Mast heads Saw 2 sails
 Stearing to the Westwards So Ends this day
 Green Hands all seasick

Lat at Noon. 38° 54 North
Long at 3 P.M. 69° 06 West

Monday July 21st

Commences with fine pleasant breezes from
 W.N.W. Stearing S.E. by E with all sail set saw
 Nothing Middle part Light breezes
 N.W. and N.V.W. at 4 A.M. hauled more to
 the Northward

Latter part Much the same saw nothing
 Wind Light from N.E. So Ends with all
 hands fitting Boats

Got No Lat

2 Bound To The Western Islands

Tuesday July 22^d 1858

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. steering by the wind all sail set and thick cloudy weather

Middle part much the same at 11 P.M. tacked ship to the Northward & Eastward at 2 A.M. tacked to the S.E. again

Latter part squally with much rain the watch employed bracing & squaring so ends one sail in sight Lat by Sumner 36. 50
Long by Chro 65. 34

Wednesday July 23^d

Commences with squally rainy weather at 6 P.M. cleared up fine wind S.E. wore ship to to the Northward & Eastward middle part cloudy wind hauling gradually to the South & West latter part squally with passing shower of rain at 4 A.M. saw a steamer steering N.E. by E per compass all hands employed variously so ends this day one sail in sight
Lat by Obs 37. 06
Long 63. 43

Pump Ship found very little water

Thursday July 24

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. steering E. at 6 P.M. lowered the boats for practice for the Green hand middle part squally with heavy showers of rain latter part fine weather again steering by the wind with Starboard Tacks aboard all hands busily employed stowing the spare spars & various other Jobs so ends one sail in sight

Lat 36. 46
Long 52. 51

Bound To the Western Islands 3.

Friday July 24th 1856

Commences with fine pleasant weather
Steering by the wind to the E.S.E. wind
S.E. saw a sail too seawards supposed to
be a Merchantman steering the same as
we are finished stowing Spars Middle &
Latter parts much the same saw nothing
in the whaling line busily employed
fitting cutting falls & Gages so Ends

Lat by Obs 36.45
Long by Chro 80.16

Saturday July 26th

Commences with fine weather with all
sail set steering by the wind to the
Eastward wind E.E. & clear Middle part
much the same Latter part strong
breezes from the W.N.W. steering E. by S.
per Compass busily employed Ships duty
so Ends

Lat 37.28. N
Long 57.23. W



Sunday July 27th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
Westward steering E by S. per compass broke
out for provisions Middle part Cloudy weather
Latter part fine saw Killers but did not
lower did not think it prudent blowing
strong from the westward so Ends this
day keeping Sunday

Lat 37.36
Long 55.04

4 Round To The Western Isles

Monday July 28th 1855

Commences with a strong breeze from the W by N steering E by S per Compass with all prudent sail set Middle part squally wind shifted to the W. S. W. Latter part wind more steady Saw nothing in the whaling line busily Employed getting the Cutting Pendants aloft & various other jobs about the ship necessary for whaling so Ends

Lat by Obs - 37° 32
Long by Chron - 52° 26

Tuesday July 29th

Commences with a strong breeze from W. S. W. & steady steering E. since 12 M. with all sail set that will draw Middle part overcast but no rain Latter part pleasant saw nothing in the whaling line the watch variously Employed coiling small tubs of lines so Ends this day

Lat by Obs 37° 46
Long by Chron 49° 55

Pump Ship no Leak

Wednesday July 30th

First part of these 24 hours fine pleasant breezes from West steering East per Compass with all prudent sail set at 6 P. M. saw ~~say~~ supposed to be a sperm whale but proved to be a Grampus Middle part fine Latter part much the same saw nothing in the whaling line busily Employed in Ships duty so Ends

Lat by Obs 38° 44
Long by Chron 47° 37

Bound to the Western Isles 5

Thursday July 31st 1856

Commences with fine pleasant weather
Heaving East per compass wind W
with all sail set that with strong
middle part overcast wind baffling
from W. to S. W. latter part much the
same saw some Grampuses the watch
employed in ships duty fitting by work
& Co. so Ends

Lat by Obs 39. 46
Long by Chron 45. 39. 1/2

Friday August 1st 1856

Commences with light winds from W to
N. E. and clear weather Middle part
strong breeze from the Eastward & a
heavy sea running ship pitching heavy
latter part more moderate saw some
Grampuses supposed them to be sperm
whales but doomed to be mistaken as
usual so Ends one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 40. 09
Long by Chron 45. 07

Saturday Aug 2^d

Commences with light breezes from the
southward & Eastward saw a sail off
the lee beam heading to the Eastward
middle part light air & calms heading
round round no steering way latter
part much the same saw three sails
Heaving to the Eastward so Ends
busy fitting rigging and other jobs

Lat by Obs 41. 44
Long by Chron 45. 08

6 Round to the Western Isles
Sunday August 3^d 1855
Commences with light breezes from
E.S.E. to S.S.W. steering by the wind
with Starboards Tacks aboard & all
sail set middle part fine fresh breezes
from the S.S.W. steering S.E. per compass
batter part much the same saw nothing
in the whaling line saw 2 Barks at
daylight steering E. by S. supposed they
were bound to Europe so Ends
Lat by Obs 41.04

Monday Aug 4th
Commences with a strong breeze from
S.W. & rainy steering S.E. & S. with
all prudent set to in top gallant sail
Gaff top-sail & fly Libb at sunset shortened
sail for the night Middle part rainy
batter part cloudy at daylight made sail
busy setting up rigging so Ends
Lat by Obs 39.57
Long at 4 P.M. 38.56

Tuesday Aug 5th
Commences with a fine breeze from the
westward steering E.S.E. saw a sail stand-
ing to the Northward an Englishman
at sunset took in sail for the night
Middle part much the same steering to
the Eastward under easy sail at daylight
made sail at 9 A.M. had a heavy shower
of rain at 10 A.M. cleared up again so
Ends
Lat by Obs 39.57
Long at 3 P.M. 36.32

Bound To The Western Islands 7

Wednesday August 6th 1855

Commences with fine fresh breezes from the Westward steering S.E. by E. per compass at sunset shortened sail for the night middle part squally some rain latter part strong breezes from S.W. at daylight made sail whole topsails & Main top Gallant Sail & Gibb saw nothing in the whaling line the watch employed driving Yarns & various other Jobs
So Ends

Lat by Obs 39.52
Long by Chron 32.47

Thursday Aug 7th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering S.E. by E. per compass at sunset shortened sail for the night middle part Laying by for the night heading to the Southward at 12 A.M. wore ship to the Northward latter part much the same at 10 A.M. made the Land the Island bears S.E. per compass Dist 20 Miles wore ship to the northward under short sail So Ends

Lat by Obs 39.47
Long by Chron 31.34
Flores Islands

Friday Aug 8th

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. to W. squally and rainy Laying by did not wish to approach the Land the weather to bad middle part the same heavy squalls from the S.E. & S.W. heading all round the compass latter part a little better cleared up a little saw the Land the Islands of Flores & Flores bearing S by E & S by E So Ends

Lat by acct 39.55
Long 31.54

8 About the Western Island

Saturday 9th 1855

Commences with a fine breeze from the N.W. steering to the Southward the Land in sight bearing S.E. & S.W. Dist 20 Miles saw 2 sails steering in for the Land Middle part much the same steering S.E. latter part strong breeze from N.W. at 11 A.M. took in main top Gallantsail and double reefed the top sails hauled the main course at 11.30 spoke Bark skin Augusta North of Astbury one small whale 20 ends Satt by Obs 38. 36 Pumped ship no water or no increase

Sunday Aug 10th

Commences with a strong breeze from it heading to the N.W. under Double reefed top sails fore sail & main Spencer at 2 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. Middle part blowing fresh latter part much the same at 8 A.M. kept the ship off to make the Land the Island of Fayal at 10 A.M. made the Land bearing S.E. or E per Compass Dist 25 miles 20 ends Satt by Obs 38. 37 N Long by Chron 29⁰⁰ at 4 P.M.

Monday Aug 11th 1856

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze from N.W. & rugged at 1 P.M. Tuff the ship to the Wind heading to the N.E. at 3 P.M. arose sperm whales lowered but without success going quick to windward at 6 P.M. took up the Bonts Punch Bowl bearing S.E. Dist 20 miles Middle squally at 1 30 A.M. blew down the main top sail to reef it & a man fell from the yard struck on Deck injuring him very bad ran into Fayal for recruits & Landed the man which fell from a loft 20 ends

Tuesday Aug 12th 1835

Commences with moderate breezes from the westward. Laying off & on at Pagan at 5 P.M. some strong N. wind on shore who fell from north. By order of the Doctor the Man had 1.5m & one foot broken at sunset the Boat came off with out the Capt who stays on shore. He set an answer about the recruits at 7 A.M. sent the boat in after the Capt but could not get the recruits so Ends Laying off & On

Lat by Obs 33.39 Long by Chron 28.38

Winds & Portuguese

Wednesday Aug 13th

Commences with a fine breeze from the Westward. Laying off & on at Pagan for Recruits at 4 P.M. the Launch came off with Cabbages Pumpkins & Onions but could get no Potatoes at 5 P.M. the Capt came on board & put to sea latter part fine moderate weather saw 2 sails the land in sight so Ends

Lat by Obs 33.19 S
No Long this day.

Thursday Aug 14th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. by S. per compass with all sail set at 30 minutes past P.M. arose sperm whales lowered the Starboard Boat struck got foul line carried the Boat down lost the whale the waste boat struck also & saved the whale at 4 P.M. he kept him alongside middle part blowing heavy with some rain latter part much the same so rugged could not cut saying by the whale so Ends

Lat

38.46

10 Around the Western Island

Friday August 14th 1855

Commences with a strong Gale from the S.W. under close reefed topsails with a sperm whale alongside at 4 P.M. hooked on to the whale & tried to cut him out but could not cut him up & let lay for the night the Land in sight sayat S.E. by E Dist 35 miles mid the part more moderate latter part a heavy swell running at 5 P.M. hooked on to the whale & began to cut at 10 P.M. finished so ends

Lat by Obs

Saturday Aug 15th

Commences with a strong breeze from the W.S.W. steering by the wind all hands employed clearing up the Deck with the Land in sight 40 miles Dist at 7 P.M. set the Watch busy boiling at daylight made sail made the Mast heads & saw nothing in the Whaling line boiling so ends this day

Lat by Obs 39° 27'
Long at 4 P.M. 29° 16'

Sunday Aug 17th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind with Starboard Tacks aboard busy boiling middle part fine at 4 P.M. cooled down the works & cleared up the decks so ends this day

Lat by Obs 38° 46'

Long at 2 P.M. 28° 57'

Cruising about the Western Island II

Monday Aug 18th 1856

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. blowing by the wind to the S.W. at 4 P.M. landed ship to the northward saw 2 sails this afternoon. Middle part fine at sunset Shortened sail for the night at daylight made sail saw a number of Grampasses through the day & several sails. Cruising for whales like ourself so Ends this day

Lat by Obs. 38° 52
Long

Tuesday Aug 19th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W. blowing by the wind on both sides through the day easy, cooperating Sperm Oil to Land at Laysal Middle part fine breeze at 3.30 A.M. 2 men jumped overboard to swim to shore for the purpose of Deserting but they were seen soon after they left the ship. Robert Wilson & Latter part fine at 8 A.M. the boat went on shore to do the ships business so Ends

Lat 38° 31
Long. run 28.40

Wednesday Aug 20th 1856

Commences with a fine breeze from the Westward Laying off & on at Laysal to Land Oil at 2 P.M. the Launch came off & took the Oil at 4 P.M. the boat came off from shore & we put to sea a Middle part fine weather Latter part Moderate saw a great many Grampasses through the day so Ends this day

Pump. ship

Lat by Obs 38.20

Long 29.15

12 About the Western Islands Yet

Thursday Aug 21st 1856

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Northward steering by the wind to the Westward bound to Flores or Corvo for potatoes Middle part fine light airs from the S.E. Latter part much the same but breezed up more from the South saw a number of crampasses through the Day & 4 Sails So Ends

Latt by Obs. $38^{\circ}25'$

Long at 3 P.M.

Friday 22 Aug. 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. Steering N by W for compass for anchor at 3 P.M. saw the Land the Isles of Flores & Corvo the Northwestmost of the Azores Middle part fine at 30 minutes past midnight made the Land Flores & Corvo at 8 A.M. the boat came off but too rugged to get off potatoes came on to shore & put to sea So Ends

No Latt

nor Long

Saturday Aug 23^d

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. & heavy rains laying off in at Corvo but could do nothing in the way of trade too rugged. Dred off for the night Middle part blowing heavy close reefed the main top sail & took in the fore latter part more moderate made sail & took up to the Island at 7 A.M. got up to the Land at 9 A.M. the boat came off with potatoes & eggs & co at 11 A.M. finished trading & took our departure for some other country So Ends Our combat with the Portuguese

Sailing the Western Islands 13

Sunday Aug 24th 1856

Commences with a fine breeze from the Northward steering S. E. by S per compass with all sail set Middle part moderate latter part much the same at daylight saw the Islands of Fagat & Rico steering S. E. by S compass at 10 A.M. spoke Bark Thomas Tye. Regnard of New Bedford two months out 40 bbls of sperm bound into Fagat for their Mate who was ashore on Liberty so ends

Long at 3 P.M. 28. 47. W
Lat by Obs. 38. 21 S

Monday Aug 25th 1856

first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes & Calms saw several sails but nothing in the whaling line the sand in sight Fagat & Rico Middle part fine but calm most of the time latter part much the same at 6 A.M. commenced breaking out between Decks to Cooper Bread & Shift heavy shifts forward to trim ship so ends

Lat at noon 38. 13
Long. at 3 27. 46 W

Tuesday Aug 26th

Commences with light breeze from the Northward steering on the wind to the Eastward at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Lady Hotchkinson of London bound to London at 7 P.M. latched ship to the S. W. could not latch on the Sound middle part moderate latter part much the same saw nothing in the whaling line busy employed burning ship so ends

Lat 37. 18
Long

14. Bunch to the Southward

Wednesday Aug 27th 1856

Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Southward saw some Grampasses supposed they were Sperm whales ran for them but was deceived Middle part fine saw 2 sails latter much the same saw nothing in the Whaling line busy employed making Spinn Yarn & other jobs of Ship's Duty so Ends the Day

Lat by Obs. 34.50
Long by Chron. 26.22

Thursday Aug 28th

Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind to the Southward at 4 P.M. the crew & third mate had a row the proper Sailor the 3^d mate the 3^d mate knock'd him down thus ended the row Middle part moderate very latter part Calm had no steering way saw some Grampasses so End mending the main top Gallant sail

Lat. — 34.27
Long — 25.25

Friday Aug. 29th

Commences with light airs & Calms head ing all round the Compass busy mending the main top Gallant sail at 4.30 P.M. finished & bent it again Middle part fine latter part much the same at 8 A.M. unbent the fore top sail to repair found ship & so forth so Ends this day

Lat by Obs. 33.45
Long 24.26

Went to the Southward 15

Saturday Aug 30th 1836

Commences with a fine breeze from the
northward. Steering S. by E per compass
employed repairing the fore top sail
at 8 P.M. finished it & bent it
shorter for the fore top sail. In the
evening saw nothing in the whaling line
the water being very dark. Sailed at
10 P.M. bound to the Southward

Lat by Obs 32.05
Long by Chron 23.15

Sunday Aug 31st

Commences with a fine breeze from
the Northward. Steering S. by E per
compass at 1 P.M. saw a sail to
the S.E. steering to the Westward
at 5 P.M. saw white water on the
starboard bow ran for it, but saw
no more of it. Shortened sail for the
night at daylight made sail again saw
nothing in the whaling so ends

Lat — 30.29
Long — 21.38

Monday September 1st

Commences with a fine breeze from N
S.E. steering S. by E per compass. at sun
set took in sail for the night at day
light made sail made the water dark
as usual but saw nothing in the whaling
so ends in sight steering S. by E per compass
weather

Lat — 28.45
Long — 20.21

Paul's Wife

My Mother's List

Tuesday Sept 2^d 1846

Commences with a fine pleasant breeze from S. S. E. Stearing S. E. with sail set that will draw. Saw nothing at sunset took in sail for the night - out keep for going under the top sails. Middle part fine & pleasant - latter part much the same. At daylight made sail. Saw Nothing this day in the whaling line the watch employed fitting rigging making Spun yarn &c. so Ends

Lat ——— 27° 13
Long ——— 20° 43

Wednesday Sept 3^d 1846

Commences with a fine breeze from N. E. Stearing S. E. by S. with all sail set that will draw. Middle part fine & pleasant - latter part much the same. Saw nothing in the whaling line saw a sail to the E. S. E. Stearing to the westward the watch Employed setting up the head rigging & making board mats for Gwifters so Ends this day

Lat at noon 25° 14
Long by Chron 21° 11

Thursday Sept 4th

Commences with a fine pleasant breeze from the N. E. Stearing S. E. by S. setting up Head rigging making mats for Gwifters Saw a sail to the S. E. Middle part was cast with light passing showers of rain latter part more pleasant, busily Employed fitting rigging & various other jobs so Ends the day.

Purpose Ship no. Lat ——— 23° 02
Increase Long ——— 21° 36

Burnt in the Northward 17

Friday Sept 5th 1836

Commences with a fine breeze & pleasant weather Steaming S.W. by S. with all sail set and S.E. Trades say a sail to the N.W. Steaming N.W. till the part rainy & the latter part drizzly & strong breezes from the S.E. So Ends this day fitting position Block & making scrub teeth

Lat. — 20.. 38

Long. — 23.. 08

(saw Blackfish
to rigged & pass
them)

Saturday Sept 6th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. Steaming S.W. per compass with all sail set making scrub teeth & fitting rigging Middle part fine & pleasant Latter part much the same busy fitting rigging & various other little jobs appertaining to Ships Duty So ends the day looking for the Island of St Antonio

Lat. — 19.. 14

Long. — 24.. 08

Sunday Sept 7th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. Steaming S.W. per compass for the Island of St Antonio with all sail set it was hauled up the courses took in the top Gallant Sails saw no Land at 11 P.M. Stopped for the night to the S. at 3 A.M. were ship to S.E. at daylight kept on S.W. at 10 A.M. made the Land Saint Antonio at 10 A.M. made the Island of St Vincent bearing S.W. So Ends

put Thomas Barker in the Lat

19.. 08

for Steaming gave him

Long

25.. 09

& looked

Monday Sept 8th 1856

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. Stearing S.W. & N.W. going the passage between St. Antonio & St. Vincent at 2 P.M. set through & hauled her up South for St. Jago, double reefed the top sails for the night at 10 P.M. blowing fresh middle part very squally close reefed the top sails at 10 P.M. took in the fore top sail latter part more moderate made all sail wearing S.E. by E. for St. Jago, so ends making Spungarn

Pump & Ship

Satt
Long

15. 23

Tuesday Sept 9th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.E. Stearing S.E. at 2.20 P.M. made the land St. Jago, bearing S.E. by E. the distance 10 miles at 2 P.M. wind left us had it calm for 2 hours then took a good breeze from the North. saw the island of Jago at 6 P.M. bearing W. Dist 15 miles middle part moderate latter part much the same the Land in sight bearing S.N.E. & N.S.W. so Ends

No Observation this day
Variation 1.1/2 westerly.

Wednesday: Sept 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E.S.E. & rainy Stearing S.E. per Compass at 1 P.M. took in the top Gallant sails & fly. Fily weather looking bad & barometer down to 29.40 Middle part moderate latter part strong breezes from the southward & squally with passing showers of rain so Ends

Pump & Ship

Satt by Obs.
Long

13. 36

22. 58

Bound to the Northward

19

Thursday 11th Sept 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from the Southward at 1 P.M. took in the Main top Gallant Sail at 2 P.M. double reefed the fore top sail at 3 P.M. single reefed the main top sail at 6 & wore ship to the S.E. blowing fresh Middle part Calm Sails all down. latter part light air from the S.W. made sail again the watch employed & setting up the back stays so Ends

Long.
Lat

13. 22

Friday Sept 12th 1856

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. Heaving S.E. by S 42 S. per Compass saw a Whal to the South standing to the East Middle part Moderate breezes from North Heaving S.E. 42 E. with all sail set busily Employed fitting rigging so Ends.

Lat

12. 06 38

Long.

21. 27.

Saturday Sept 13th

Commences with a fine moderate breeze from the Northward Heaving S.E. 6 1/2 E with all sail set at sunset saw sperm whales. lowered for them & has ed untill 8 o'clock the waste boat got near enough to Dart but without success came on board & shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part much the same busily Employed fitting rigging Spare Boats & starting water so Ends

Lat

11. 23

Long

21. 04

20 Bound to the Northward

Sunday Sept 14th 1855

Commences with light airs & Calms
heading all round the compass busy fitting
rigging the first part. Middle part fine
with small sprinkling rain occasionally
latter part very fine moderate breezes
from N.W. steering S.E. with Starboard
vacks aboard & all sail set busy Keeping
Sunday so Ends

Latth

20° 38'

Long

30° 40'

Monday Sept 15th

Commences with a fine light breeze from
the N.W. steering S.E. & E. per compass
keeping Sunday saw nothing. Middle part
fine fresh breezes from S.W. with all
prudent sail set Latter much the
same untill 11 A.M. Commenced raining
so Ends

No Observation this day

Pumped ship
no increase

Tuesday Sept 16th

Commences with a heavy rain storm
but very little wind heading about all
ways the ship would not mind her helm
at 5 P.M. Blew down the top sails
to keep them from chaffing & continues
to rain hard. Middle light breezes from
the Northward & ceased raining Latter part
fine at 9 A.M. arose a brig to the Eastward
steering S.E. so Ends the day

Latth

21° 20'

Long

17° 35'

Round to the Northward

21

Wednesday Sept 17th 1856

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.W. Steering S. by E. per compass with all prudent sail set at 3.40 P.M. saw white water but did not see it again. Middle part fine & clear with a good breeze from the Northward. Latter part equally with heavy showers of rain saw a brig close to us did not make out her name supposed her to be a frenchman so ends

Lat. — 7.54
Long. 10.34

Thursday Sept 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from various quarters of the compass steering S.W. & saw some hke fish & a sunfish a french Brig in sight. Middle part fine latter part much the same saw some very blackfish & a sail so ends making Spungain

Lat by Obs 7.10
Long at Noon 13.35

Friday Sept 19th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.W. Steering by the wind with Starboard tack aboard & all prudent sail set. Middle part fine clear weather latter some overcast saw 2 Phinbacks & white water 6 miles off 4 points on the weather Bow but saw no more of it so ends

Pumped ship
no increase

Lat 6.06.8'
Long. 14.10.00

Round in the Gulfbord

Saturday Sept 20th 1856

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. steering by the to the Southward & Eastward with all sail set saw nothing this afternoon in the whaling line. Middle part fine latter part thick & raining very hard could do nothing in the rigging. Line saw nothing this Day so Ends

No Latt this day
Long ---

Sunday Sept 21st

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set at 4 P.M. took in fore top. Gallant sail fly Gibb & Gaff top sail Middle part some squally with rain latter part fine & clear saw nothing in the whaling line at 7 A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward so ends this day lost the Latt by a cloud passing
Long 12.00 West

Monday Sept 22^d

Commences with a fine breeze from S. steering by the wind heading E.N.E. with Starboard Jacks aboard. Middle part fine & clear at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at 10.30 P.M. tacked again to the S.E. wind hauled to the westward came up S.S.E. latter part much the same wind S.W. busy fitting rigging so Ends

permp'd ship
no increase

Latt
Long

5.37

10.43

Bound to the Westward

23

Tuesday Sept 23rd 1856

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.W. Stearing by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set. Middle part fine & pleasant at 2 P.M. tacked to the Westward at 2 P.M. tacked again to the Southward & Eastward. Latter part wind steady. Saw nothing this day in the whaling line so End Making Mats & various other Jobs.

Lat at noon - 3.43 S
Long. 9.55 W

Wednesday Sept 24th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.W. Stearing by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Westward. Middle part fine & clear. Latter part much the same. Saw nothing. Busy employed fitting & rigging. Making Mats for the rigging so End this day

Lat. 3.07 S
Long. 10.30

Thursday Sept 25th 1856

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.W. Stearing by the wind to the Westward with all sail set. Middle part fine & clear. Latter part much the same. Wind S.W. reading to the S.E. with all sail set. Saw nothing in the whaling line so End

Lat 2.32
Long 11.00

Bound to the Southward

Friday Sept 26th 1856

Commences with a fine breeze & pleasant weather standing to the S.E. wind S.W. with all sail set middle part fine latter part much the same saw nothing in the whaling line so End fitting rigging making mats & co

Lat: various

Long: 10° 10'

Saturday Sept 27th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set at 6 P.M. back ship to the Westward wind hauled to the South middle part fine & clear latter part much the same saw nothing in the whaling line so End the watch variously Employed

Lat — 00° 52' 38"
Long — 11° 00' W.

Sunday Sept 28th

Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. steering by the wind heading N.E. by S. with all sail set at 4 P.M. saw 2 humpback back ship for them supposed them to be sperm whales but got deceived. Middle part fine fresh trades latter part fine breeze from the S.E. Got all the fresh meat up out of the run found 8 boxes and saw all putrid was obliged to throw them overboard so End Lat 00 28 South Long 13 10 West

Search the line found in the water 25
commenced with a fine breeze from the
S.E. Steering to the Westward, by the
wind with all sail set Middle part
fine & clear latter part much the
same saw nothing in the whaling line
the watch employed fitting rigging
making mats for Chaffin
& Co. so ends

Lat 3... 00 N
Long 14... 53 W

Thursday Sept 30th
commenced with a fine breeze from the
S.E. Steering W. by N. with all sail set
overhead & breaking out for provisions
Middle part fine & clear latter part
much the same saw nothing in the
whaling line the watch employed
fitting rigging making mats & Co
so ends this day

Lat at noon 3... 45 N
Long at 4 P.M. 17... 17 W

Wednesday Oct 1st 1856
commenced with a fine strong breeze
from the S.E. Steering W. S. W. per compass
with all sail set Middle part fine &
clear latter part much the same saw nothing the
watch employed fitting rigging & taring
down the new rigging making spinnaker
& Co. so ends

Lat — 5... 35

Long — 19... 47

Thursday Oct 2^d 1830

Commences with a fine fresh breeze from the S.E. steering W. S. W. per compass with all sail set. Middle part fine strong breezes & much overcast latter part much the same saw nothing the watch Employed fitting rigging Drawing yarns for Spun yarn. So Ends

Lat ——— 7^h 31 S
Long ——— 22^h 09 W

Friday Oct 3^d

Commences with a fine breeze from S.E. steering W. S. W. per compass with all sail set making the best of our way for the Borolousses saw some porpoises Middle part squally Latter part much the same with some rain saw nothing the watch Employed fitting rigging making Spun yarn & co. So Ends Other day

Lat ——— 9^h 29
Long ——— 24^h 33

Saturday Oct 4th

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. & squally with light showers of rain at 4.30 P.M. took in the top Gallant sails fly Tails & Gaff top sail blowing fresh in squalls Middle part fresh breezes & steady set the light sails Latter part fine again making out for water & getting up the main top mast. Lack stays So Ends fitting in a Lib & guysails pendant

Lat ——— 11^h 19
Long ——— 27^h 04

Bound to the Southward

27

Sunday Oct 5th 1856

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.E. Stearing W. S. W. per compass with all sail Set saw nothing the first part of these 24 hours middle part fine - Latter part near the same saw nothing in the whaling line all hands busy rigging Sunday so ends the day

Signalized a large Ship Stearing S. S. W.	
Reeds rigged	Latt 13.. 01
2 topsail on each	Long 29.. 20
moast	

Monday Oct 6th 1856

Commences with a fine breeze from S.E. Stearing W. S. W. per compass with all sail Set middle part Overcast Latter part fine fresh breezes from the S.E. saw a sail Stearing by the wind to the Southward saw nothing in the whaling line so ends fitting rigging & making spungarn

Latt	—	14.. 41
Long	—	31.. 30

Tuesday Oct 7th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. Stearing W. S. W. with all sail Set at 2 P.M. saw a Bark bound to the Southward but nothing in the whaling line middle part fine Latter part much the same busy fitting rigging making fine spungarn so ends

by 14 Lunar observation	Latt	16.. 16
found the chronometer	Long	at 33.. 10
16 miles to the Eastward		
Long to Lunar	—	33.. 11

28 Bound To The South

Wednesday Oct 8th 1856
Commences with a light breeze from
the S.E. steering S.W. per compass
with all sail set this afternoon took
a Lunar Observation being 18 miles
to the Westward of the Chronometer
middle part fine & clear latter part
some overcast saw nothing in the whaling
line so ends this day

Lat — 17° 44
Long — 34° 03

Thursday Oct 9th
Commences with light breezes from E.S.E.
& a heavy swell from the South saw
some phinback got a number of list
of the sun & moon the gave us 9 miles
to the Westward of Chronometer Middle
part light breezes from the S.E. steering
S.W. per compass latter part much the
same saw nothing this day but 2 sails
Bound to the Southward so ends

Lat — 18° 44
Long — 34° 55

Friday Oct 10th
Commences with a light breeze from
S.E. steering S.W. with all sail set
Middle part fine & moderate latter
part much the same saw nothing
so ends making Spungarn

Lat — 19° 39
Long — 35° 27

Saturday Oct. 11th 1856

Commences with a fine light breeze from the S.W. & Steering S.W. by S per compass with all sail set middle part fine & clear latter part much the same saw 5 sails through the day even. Employed making Spinnaker & Poling up the cotton top and back stays & had ship so. Ends this day

Lat	21.17
Long	36.29

Sunday Oct. 12th 1856

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. & Steering S.W. by S per compass with all sail set. Middle part fine & clear with rain. Latter part the same saw a sail on the lee bow & another on the weather one bound Northward & the other Northward, so. Ends this day

No Observations
Long by Estimate 37.05

Monday Oct. 13th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. & Steering S.W. by S at 2.30 S.W. took in the fly. Tabb fore & main top Gallant sails & Gaff topsail at 4.30 P.M. spoke the English Bark Manchester of London & exchanged Longs being 37.00 ours 37.05 by Estimate middle part more moderate set the light sails again. Latter part strong breeze at 9 A.M. took in light sails again so ends

Lat.	24.56
Long.	39.00

Round North

Tuesday Oct 14th 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. Stearing S.W. with all the light sails in one sail in sight. Middle part more moderate wind. Hauled more to the Eastward. Latter part much the same wind. E. & S.E. saw one sail, busy fitting new fore & main top sails to Bends & so Ends

Batt	26.46
Long	40.44

Wednesday Oct 15th

Commences with a fine breeze from the N.E. Stearing S.W. at 1 P.M. Bent a new fore top sail new fore Spencer & the old fore topmast staysail. Getting ready for Cape Horn as fast as possible. Middle part strong breezes from the N to N.W. & some squally. So Ends

Batt	28.42
Long	42.26

Thursday Oct 16th

Commences with a light air from all around the compass top sails Clewed down to keep them from straining too pieces a heavy swell from the Southward. Middle part strong breezes at 8 P.M. took in the main top gallant sail. at 12 M. Double reefed the top sails at 4 A.M. Close reefed the main top sail took in the fore top sail & courses set the Spencers & hove her too for a safe from the S.E. blowing heavy.

Batt	29.00
Long	43.11

Friday Oct 17th 1856

Commences with a strong Gale from the S.E. Tacking too under close reefed main top sail Spencer & fore top Mast Stay Sail Middle part of main top sail at 11 A.M. set Guncle reefed the sails on account of the part much the same but within 2 days Hauling for provision to cast round Cape Horn so Ends made no more Sail

Lat	—	30 08
Long	—	44 35

Saturday Oct 18th

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. by N. Sat 5 P.M. made sail Whole Top Sails main top Gallant sail & fore Gibb more Moderate & little part fine & Clear Latter part much the same at 11 A.M. Bent a new main Spencer set up the main stays so Ends

Lat	—	31 31
Long	—	46 22

Sunday Oct 19th

Commences with a fine favourable breeze from E.S.E. Steering S.W. by N. per Compass at 3 P.M. Bent a new main topsail for Cape Horn. Middle part fine & Clear Latter part valing & gradually saw 4 turtle this day so Ends

Lat	—	33 00
Long	—	46 45

Monday Oct 20th 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from the North & gradually at 3 P.M. back in the top gallant sails. By 4 P.M. sail top sail at 4 P.M. set the main top gallant sail it was back in the main top gallant again & hauled ship to the S.W. Middle part more moderate set the main top gallant sail. Latter much the same saw nothing so ends repairing the old main top sail

LatH 34° 09
Long 48° 00

Tuesday Oct 21st

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind to the southward & westward broke out for stops to give the Portuguese Middle part fine & moderate. Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. saw a right whale lowered out did not strike him at 9.30 A.M. came on board & passed forward steering S.W. wind East so ends

LatH at noon 35° 23
Long at 2 P.M. 48° 55

Wednesday Oct 22^d

Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward steering S.W. Middle part moderate & overcast at Midnight passed the sails standing to the Eastward Latter part much the same saw 1 ship & one brig standing to the Eastward busy repairing the old main top sail so ends

LatH 36° 53
Long 49° 40

Thursday Oct 23rd 1856

Commences with a moderate breeze and fine weather Steering S. by W. with all sail set saw a Brig standing to the Eastward middle part of day clear & fine & squally latter part blowing fresh at 4 A.M. took in the fore & main top Gaffant sails at 5.30 A.M. Double reefed the Topsails at 9 A.M. took in the fore & spanker so ends

Lat	38.40
Long	51.04.30

Friday Oct 24th

Commences with a strong breeze from East steering S. by W. per compass. under double reefed Topsails & courses. saw a number of pinacks at 2 P.M. put the boats on the upper braces for bad weather. Middle part more moderate at 1 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Topsails & at the fore top Gaffant sail set Topsail & so ends

Lat	41.38
Long	53.24

Saturday Oct 25th

Commences with a fine breeze from the E. S. E. steering S. by W. with all sails set at 3 P.M. rigged in the rig & fore boom for bad weather Middle part fine & clear latter part much the same at 8 A.M. took in the starboard Boat for Cape Horn & put the wash boat on the starboard. Began to squall & sparring the main topsail so ends

Barometer 29.70
No calling

Lat	43.41
Long	55.17

Sunday Oct 26th 1856

Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. steering S.W. by compass. With all sail set. Barometer falling stands at 29.50 Middle part looked very threatening at 9 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W. at 1 A.M. Double reefed the topsails Barometer down to 29.46. at 3 A.M. took in the mainsail & till, Barom stands at 29.46 took in the fore-boat for bad weather blowing fresh with rain from S.W. so ends

Lat 43.41 Long 55.58

Monday Oct 27th

Commences with a strong breeze from the W.S.W. heading to the southward Barometer rising at 3 P.M. turned the reefes out of the topsails set the till & mainsail Barom 29.65 Middle part fine fresh breeze from the S.W. steering S.W. by compass. Latter breezing on string at 7 P.M. took in the fore top gallant sail & Gaff topsail at 11 A.M. took in the main top gallant sail so ends this day Lat 42.03 Long 57.36 Barom 29.30

Tuesday Oct 28th

Commences with a strong breeze from W. S.W. steering by the wind to the southward & westward with all prudent sail set middle part strong breezes from S.W. by W. at 4 P.M. set the fore top gallant sail & Gaff topsail. Latter part continues the same finished repairing the main topsail so ends

Lat by L R 38.05 } Lat 48. 11

Long by do do 60. 23 } Long 60. 57
At noon

Bound to Cape Horn 35

Wednesday Oct 29th 1856

Commenced with a strong breeze from W.S.W. Steering S.W. with all sail set saw a great number of porpoises through the day. Middle part strong breeze the W.S.W. at 9 P.M. took in the top Gallant sails & double reefed the topsails at 10 P.M. took in the mainsail Tiller & Spanker. Latter part more moderate at 7 A.M. turned the reefs out of the topsails set top Gallant Sails so Ends Barom falling 29.15 Lat 49 49 Long. 63. 34

Thursday Oct 30th 1856

Commenced with a fine fresh breeze from W. Steering South took in fore top Gallant sail Middle part took in the main top Gallant sail & double reefed the top sails at 8 P.M. turned the reefs out of the main top sail set the Tiller at 10 P.M. had a heavy squall took in fore top sail mainsail & Tiller reefed the fore sail & set it Close reefed the main topsail for a gale blowing very hard

Lat 51. 19 Long. 63. 10

Friday Oct 31st 1856

first part of these 24 hours strong sails from the W. Steering S.E. under close reefed main topsail reefed foresail spencers & fore topmast stay sail Middle part more moderate at 12 midnight set close reefed fore topsail whole foresail & one reef out of the main topsail at 4 A.M. set the Tiller & mainsail at 7 A.M. took in the Tiller & close reefed the main top sail at 9 A.M. took in the main sail at 11 took in the foresail so Ends

Lat 52. 24 Long 63. 23 W

Round New Cape Horn

Saturday Nov 1st 1856

Commences with a strong Gale from the S.W.
steering S.E. by E. under two close reefed
topsails & spencers & fore topmast staysails
Barometer Down to 29.20 & falling Middle part
strong breeze from S.W. at 6.30 P.M. took in
the fore topsail latter part more moderate
at 8 P.M. set the close reefed fore topsail
& foresail & altered the course to S.E. & for
Cape St John at 9.40 P.M. made the land
the westernmost part of Staten Land turned
two reefs out of the main topsail set main
top & mizzen sail so ends Lat 54.31 Long 63.20
about 7 miles to the Eastward }

Sunday Nov 2^d 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W.
with heavy squalls off the land at 1.40 P.M.
Cape St John bearing N.E. by E. Dist 4 miles under
close reefed topsails reefed courses spencers & reef
spanker at 6 P.M. Cape St John bearing North
per compass Dist 15 miles 2 sails in sight
Barometer Down to 28.60 & falling Middle
part heavy squalls from S.W. & N. steering
S.E. by E. per compass. Latter part much the
same took in the courses at 10 P.M. set
them again so ends Lat 56.09 South
Long 65.16

Tuesday Nov 3^d 1856

Commences with a strong breeze & squally with
snow from the S.W. heading S.E. & could
do no better saw a sail on the Sea. Quarter
at 4 P.M. turned the reefs out of the courses
Middle part squally Latter part much the
same with snow saw 2 sail doing
the same as ourselves Heading & hanging
about so ends

Lat 57.01
Long 65.00

Tuesday, Aug 4th 1886

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.E.W. Stearing by the wind at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. saw 2 sails upwind bound. Middle part strong squalls & calm at 9 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. at mid night wind hauled to the Northward & squared in the yards & Staggered S.W. had a strong breeze from the S.W. at 4 A.M. Stearing N.W. until noon wind hauled to the S.W. by sail in sight I bound to the Eastward so End.

LatH 56. 54 Long W. 07

Wednesday Nov 3rd 1836

First part of these 24 hours Strong breeze
 & squally from the S.W. heading to the
 N. & N.W. Course making & taking in sail
 Middle part Moderate but at midnight the
 wind backed round to the S.W. at 6 A.M.
 It hauled to the North & blew on
 Strong to a Gale with rain & close reefed
 the Topsails & Courses steering S.W. by
 Compass. 2 sails in sight So Ends

Left by D. R. at 3 P. M. 57. 27
 Long by do do 69. 14

Long by 40 Do. 69. 14

Thursday - Nov 6th 1856

Commenced with a strong Gale from the N.W. & N.N.W. heading N.W. at 6 P.M. It rained the fore & Main Courses blowing strong. 1 Brig in sight Middle part blowing heavy at 8 P.M. took in the fore topsail & fore sail. I have her too heading to the Southward latter part more moderate set the fore topsail & fore sail 4 sails in sight so winds

Small	55.00
Long	69.00

Long. --- 69. 24

Off Cape Horn

Friday, Nov 7th 1856

Commences with a strong gale from the N. E. W. heading to the Southward under close reefed topsails reefed foresail spencers & fore topmast stay sail middle part blowing heavy from S. W. at 6 P. M. took in the fore top sail at 9 took in the foresail at 9 took in the fore spencer at daylight more moderate wore ship set the foresail fore topsail & mainsail & set double reefed topsails at 10 single reef & maintop gallant sail Gibb & spencer so ends

Lat 57.52 Long 68.31

Saturday Nov 8th 1856

Commences with moderate breeze from West with all sail set heading to the Northward at 4.30 P. M. tacked ship to the S. E. Middle part Wind hauled to the S. W. cleared N. E. S. rainy rather fast much the same going at a good round rate to the Westward at 9 P. M. took in the fore top Gallant sail so ends

Lat	57.26
Long.	72.34

Sunday Nov 9th 1856

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. E. S. W. Middle part blowing took in everything & set the foresail at daylight more moderate set the foresail foretop sail mainsail & Gibb with a strong breeze so ends

Lat	58.05
Long.	74.52

Cape Horn Longitude 75° 00'

Monday Nov 10th 1856

First part of these 24 hours fine fresh breeze from N.E.W. to S.W. Stearing by the wind to the S.W. under single reefed topsails & maintopgallant sail Middle part light air & calm latter part the same as in some squalls & some porpoises so Ends

Lat 58° 31'

Long 76° 48'

Tuesday Nov 11th 1856

First part of these 24 hours fine fresh breeze from N.E.W. Stearing by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set Middle part moderate breeze from the N.E.W. latter part much the same heading to the Northward & Northward set sail

Lat 56° 43'

Long 76° 49'

Wednesday Nov 12th 1856

First part of these 24 hours calm at 4 P.M. took a breeze from the North heading N.E.W. per Compass with all sail set Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. at 10 P.M. took in the main top gallant sail double reefed the fore & single reefed the main at day light took in the lower set fore top sail & Gibb close reefed the main top sail set the spencers

Lat 55° 30'

Long 77° 35'

Bound to the North

Thursday, Nov 13th 1835

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the West attended with rain saw a sail bound to the South. Middle part strong gales from the S.W. 10 P.M. took in the courses and close reefed the main top sail. Latter part part much the same set the fore top sail at 6 P.M. at 7.30 set the courses. So Ends 34 men sick

Lat. $55^{\circ} 34'$
Long by acct. $77^{\circ} 40'$

Friday, Nov 14th 1835

First part moderate backing winds with rains from the S.W. at 6 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to S.W. & at 10 a Gale took in the Gibb & mainsail stowing the S.W. per Compass Middle part blowing strong from the S.W. under double reefed topsails & courses. Latter part much the wind more to the west under So Ends

Lat $53^{\circ} 57'$
Long $77^{\circ} 59'$

Saturday, Nov 15th 1835

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. heading to the Northwards & Eastward at 4 P.M. lashed ship to the N. & took in fore top gallant sail & gall topsail Middle part thick & rainy double reefed the topsails at 10 P.M. Latter part much the same so ends

No Obs.

Bound to the North

41

Sunday 16th Nov 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. at 3 P.M. Hauled suddenly to the S.W. & blew heavy close reefed the topsails & furled the courses steering S.S.W. per compass middle part much the same at 4.30. Hauled to the S.W. & ship to the S.W. & kept in the fore topsail at 6.30. Hauled again at 11.30. Hauled in the fore topsail again so ends blowing heavy
Lat 53. 37. Long 79. 32

Sunday Nov 17th 1856

Commences with a strong Gale from N.W. blowing too under close reefed Main topsail (spencers) fore topsail staysail at 8 P.M. were ship to the Northward. Middle part Strong Gale latter part much the same made some sail close reefed fore topsail & reefed foresail so ends

Lat
Long

53. 11

79. 20

Tuesday Nov 18th 1856

Commences with a strong Gale from the W. under close reefed top sails reefed foresail & spencers middle part strong & heavy squalls with hail & rain steering S.W. per compass latter part much the same set & reefed mainsail at 8 A.M. so ends

Lat

54. 50

Long

78. 50

Bound to the Northward

Wednesday Nov 19th 1856

Commenced with a strong Gale from the N. E. W. Stearing S. W. per compass under double reefed topsails & reefed courses. Middle part strong breezes from S. W. turned the reef out of the courses & unreef out of the topsails. Latter part more moderate set the top gallant sails & Gaff topsail so Ends

Latth. 49. 49
Long. 79. 30

Thursday Nov 20th 1856

Commences with a strong breezes from N. E. W. Stearing by the wind to the S. W. at 5 P. M. took in fore top gallant sail at 7 P. M. took in the main. Middle part strong squalls at 1.30 P. M. double reefed the topsails. Latter part much the same at 9 P. M. reefed the courses at 10 took in the Gibb so Ends

Lat by Estimate 47. 20
Long. 79. 40

Friday Nov 21st 1856

Commences with a strong breeze & squally at 5 P. M. set the Gibb more moderate. Middle part much the same. Latter part quite moderate at 10 P. M. saw 2 right whales lowered three boats for them but the whales saw the boats did not get fast so Ends

Lat 45. 21
Long 79. 29

Saturday, Nov 22nd 1856

Commenced with a fine favourable
breeze & pleasant weather chasing
S.W. per compass at 4 P.M. saw
a sail in S.E. standing to the South
middle part fine pleasant weather
latter part much the same at 6 P.M.
saw a right whale toward the
waste boat fastened & set capsizing
lost her line & waste the whole all
day but could not get him so
Ends

Lat 43. 58
Long 77. 38

Sunday, Nov 23rd 1856

Commenced with a fine fresh breeze
chasing the fast whale over line fast
to him but did not get him at 4
P.M. lost all run of him & gave
up the chase secured the yards & stowed
S.E. middle part fine weather
latter part much the same at 9
P.M. saw a right whale going
quickly lowered 3 boats went out
but to them. So Ends

Lat 43. 15 Long 76. 08

Monday, Nov 24th 1856

Commenced with a fine breeze &
pleasant weather running in for
the Island of St. Croix middle part fine
& clear latter part much the same
at 2 P.M. commenced sending out the
guying tibs. Began at 11 A.M. Bent
the sail & finished so Ends

Lat 43. 10
Long 74. 54

Nov 25th

Tuesday. Nov 25th 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from the Westward steering in for the Land at 1 P.M. made the Island of Kure bearing S.E. per compass Dist 20 miles hauled up for it. Middle & latter parts much the same. Saw some hump back & blinducks & so on so ends the Island of Kure in sight

Lat

42..38

Long

75..02

Wednesday Nov 26th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from S.W. at 4 P.M. shifted ship to the S.E. Middle part strong breezes from the Northward with rain. Latter part much rain and squally. so ends

No obs this day

Thursday Nov 27th 1856

Commences with light breezes from the North at 3 P.M. wind began to shift to the westward at 5 P.M. more ship to the North Middle & latter part squally saw nothing in the whaling line too rugged to lower no mast heads so ends

Lat

41..46

Long

74..53

Bound to the Northward 45

Friday Nov 28th 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.W. heading S. 84° under double reefed mainsail & reefed foremast at 6 A.M. sail a sail 3 points off the Starboard. Low Middle & latter part fine & pleasant at 4 P.M. set the fore topmast sails. Taff topsail & fly. Sailed saw the land off S. 11° S. E. So Ends

Lat	40.01
Long	74.53

Saturday Nov 29th 1856

Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. steering S. 71° by S. with a full sail set. Fore topmast sails. Taff topsail & fly. Sailed saw nothing in the whaling line way with the fore topsail So Ends

Lat	35.05
Long	74.45

Sunday Nov 30th 1856

Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. at 2 P.M. saw black fish several & set two. will make about 2 barrels. Sailed at 4 P.M. set the foremast & fore sail. Taff topsail & fly. Sailed saw nothing in the whaling line way with the fore topsail So Ends

Lat	37.30
Long	74.34

Bound to the southward

Monday Dec 1st 1856

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. & a heavy swell running
strong easterly. Helm packs the fore part
struck and & drowed. Middle part & later
latter part a fine breeze at 9 A.M.
commenced boiling out. Buckfish at
12 M. finished so ends this day

Salt

37.02

Log

74.16

Tuesday Dec 2nd 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from the
S.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the bark superior
Korton of New Bedford bound to
Ialcahuano at 5.30 P.M. caught 2
porpoises. Middle part fine. Latter part
much the same at 6 A.M. made the
tops of the land mark of Ialcahuano at
8 A.M. Entered the Harb at 11 A.M.
came to anchor in 6 fathoms
of water so ends Calaba & superior
Arrived same day

Wednesday Dec 3rd 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from
S.E. Laying to an anchor Bury washing
ship & getting cask ready for water.
Middle part moderate. Latter part much
the same Bury getting off water painting
one side of the ship washing the other
& cooping bread & so ends

Salt by lbs while laying at anchor
was 36.37

Laying, In Halcabano

4)

Thursday Dec 7th 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from
S.W. painting ship getting under
sailing head in the house boat

Middle & latter parts much the
same very early in the morning
of the painting paintings etc

Carpenter Got Hurt by a block

Friday Dec 8th 1856

First part strong breeze painting
& watering S.W.

Middle & latter parts much the same

Saturday Dec 9th 1856

First part strong breeze watering

Middle blowing fresh

Latter part much the same painting
& stopping water & cleaning
up the decks

Sunday Dec 7th 1856

Commences with a light breeze from the Northward & rainy one watch on Liberty 200 men Deserted Portuguese Manuel Bertaila No more something

Monday Dec 8th 1856

Comm. with light breeze from the North & Drizzling middle part much the same latter part fine & clear On board Watch on Liberty 2 men Deserted Thomas Barker & Manuel Casas

Tuesday Dec 9th 1856

fine fresh breezes from the S.E. W. busy getting ready for sea one watch on shore on Liberty 3 men Deserted Joseph Blythe Robert Wilson & William Carson so Ends

Wednesday 10th 1856

fresh breezes from the S.E. getting ready for sea painting Boats so Ends part of the watch in shore

Thursday 11th 1856

light breezes from the North with one watch on shore paint waste Boat so Ends

Friday Dec 12th 1856

Commences with fine weather Employed getting ready for sea at sunset caught 3 of the runaways Joseph Blythe Robert Wilson & William Carson Brought them on board & put them in irons so Ends

Saturday 13th 1856

All day 24 hours fine pleasant weather with a watch on Liberty.

Sunday Dec 14th 1856

fine weather with strong breezes from South Harbours Watch on Liberty anchoring Sunday & before.

Sunday 14th Dec Harbours watch had the last day Liberty that was given.

Sunday Dec 15th 1856

in case 24 hours fine strong breezes from the S.W. took off the Potatoes so readily, for the but waiting for so runaways so.

Tuesday Dec 16th 1856

fine moderate breezes from the western waiting for men that have shifted so ends.

Wednesday Dec 17th 1856

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.W. at 8 A.M. Got Underway moved to the off shore grounds at 9 A.M. passed the outer point of Annapolis distance of mile at 10 A.M. the anchors & without the chains piled them & stowed them away. Put the 3 runaways at liberty which we had in from so ends.

L.H.

36.25

Long.

25.15

58 Bound to the Off Shore Ground

Thursday Dec 18th 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from the southward steering S.W. by W. per compass. Middle part much the same took in the top Gullant sails & Double reefed the Topsail latter part more moderate set the Main top Gullant Sail & set whole fore topsail so Ends this day,

Lat	33° 31'
Long	74° 50'

Friday Dec 19th 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from the South steering S.W. by W. per compass. Middle part much the same latter part more moderate set fore top Gullant Sail & fly fifth so Ends busy making, served both

Lat	31° 16'
Long	77° 52'

Saturday Dec 20th 1856

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. by W. per compass. Middle part fine latter part much the same saw nothing, busily employed making a cutting stage so Ends this day

Lat	29° 26'
Long	79° 14'

Account is in the off shore

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. Steering N.E. by N. for about 10 miles saw a small island Middle part fine better part much plain nothing in the whaling line so ends this day

Lat 27° 41'

Long 80° 48'

Monday Dec 22^d 1856

Commences with a fine favourable breeze from the S.E. Steering N.E. by N. with light passing showers of rain Middle part cloudy Latter part clouds more broken at 10 cleared up fine Commence painting the Bow Boat at 10:30 about the fore sail to repair so ends

Lat 26° 11'

Long 82° 23'

Tuesday Dec 23^d 1856

Commences with a fine favourable breeze from S.E. Steering N.E. by N. per compass busy painting the Bow Boat Middle part fine & pleasant latter part much the same so ends the day

Lat 24° 47'

Long 84° 34'

3.1. Boat in the off Shore

Wednesday Dec 24 1856

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. Steering S.W. by W. per compass at 3 P.M. finished repairing the foresail & bent it at 6 P.M. took in the fore top Gallant sail Middle & latter parts much the same unbent the mainsail to repair
so Ends

Lat. 22.52
Long. 86.09

Thursday Dec 25 1856

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.E. Steering S.W. by W. at 8 P.M. bent the mainsail middle part Overcast latter part light Showers of rain sent in the fore to repair at 12 P.M. Bent it again & unbent the main top Gallant sail busy rigging at Starboard Bow Boat
so Ends

Lat. 20.58
Long. 88.13

Friday Dec 26th 1856

Commenced with a fine fresh breeze from S.E. steering S.W. by W. per compass. Middle part light Showers of rain Latter part much the same at 11 P.M. finished & bent the main top Gallant sail so Ends with unbending the Spanker to repair

Lat. 19.19
Long. 89.39

by the same ground 331

Wednesday Dec 27th 1850
Commences with a moderate breeze
from the Eastward Steering S. by E. at
1 P.M. hauled for the wind
with the foreland of sails took
in sail for the night. Latter part
saw nothing in the whaling
line so ends

Lat. 19° 35'
Long. 90° 03'

Thursday Dec 28th 1850
Commences with a moderate breeze
from E.S.E. steering for the wind
to the S.E. at 1 P.M. Bent the
spruce & packed ship. Latter
part fine. Latter part much the same at daylight
made sail at 10 A.M. kept her
off N.W. so ends

Lat. 18° 30'
Long. 89° 44'

Friday Dec 29th 1850
Commences with a moderate breeze
from the S.E. steering S.W. by W. for
company. Middle part fine. Latter
part much the same. Saw nothing
very promising. Barges to make spin
so ends

Lat. 18° 25'
Long. 89° 14'

Account of the off shore

Tuesday Dec 30th 1856

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. Steering S.W. by W per compass repairing & altering the fore spruce. Middle & latter parts much the same saw nothing in the whaling line busy drawing down for Spungarn & various other boats painting Boats overboard so ends

Lat. 15° 53
Long. 73° 04

Wednesday Dec 31st 1856

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. Steering S.W. by W. with all sail set Middle & latter parts fine set out a new Patent Cutting Stage to see how it would fit - Drawing & Reuolling Yarns to make Spungarns so ends

Lat. 14° 20
Long. 74° 58

January 1857

New Years Day 1857

Thursday Jan 1st 1857

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. Steering S.W. by W. per compass Middle part fine & clear latter part showery busy making Spungarn so ends

Lat. 12° 24
Long. 76° 42

Drum to the off shore

55

Friday Jan 2^d 1857

Commenced with a fine fair breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. by W. per compass sailing up the Sound by 10.00 per compass Middle. No latter birds seen. Nothing in the whaling line to birds

Lat. 70° 01' Long 101° 04'

Saturday Jan 3^d 1857

Commenced with a fine fresh breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. by W. per compass sailing up the Sound by 10.00 per compass Middle. No latter birds seen. Nothing in the whaling line to birds. Employed making Sperm oil by persons other small Bobs to birds

Lat 70° 01' Long 101° 04'

Sunday Jan 4th 1857

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. by W. No latter birds seen. Nothing in the whaling line to birds

Lat 70° 01' Long 101° 04'

and the off shore ground

Monday Jan 6th 1857
commenced with a fine breeze
from the S.E. steering S.W. per
Compass and Northward this day
Middle part sunset latter part fine
No clear the water employed various
y making Boats Pills & making spun
yarn & other small jobs. So Ends

Lat 5° 36'
Long 102° 28'

Tuesday Jan 6th 1857
went with a fine breeze from
S.E. steering S.W. per compass
ran a Phinback at 11:30 P.M.
ran for it a dist of 4 miles to
see if it was not a sperm whale
It went shorted sail for the
night fine weather at daylight
made sail to cruise. So Ends

Boats crews Lat 4° 22'
Whiches Long 103° 40'

Wednesday Jan 7th 1857
went with a fine breeze from the
S.E. heading to the Northward & Eastward
cruising for whales at sunset took
in sail for the night Middle part
fine at daylight made sail & were
ship to the S.W. with all sail set
saw nothing this day busy clearing
the windlass gear & painting it
So Ends

Lat 4° 10'
Long 104° 30'

Thursday the 27th June 1857
Sailed with a fine breeze from the
E.S.E. steering by the wind during
at sunset - Shortened sail for
the night - Middle part fine - Latter
part much the same at daylight
made sail - So ends this day

Lat. 3. 27

Long. 103. 45

Friday June 7th 1857
Sailed with a fine breeze from the
E.S.E. steering by the wind to the
S.E. at sunset took in sail
middle part fine at daylight
made sail - Latter part much
the same steering S.W. So ends

Lat. 3. 06

Long. 104. 30

Saturday June 10th 1857
Sailed with a moderate breeze
from the E.S.E. steering S.W. at
3 P.M. lowered for Blackfish
the Starboard & Waste Boats got
one each at dark took in sail
for the night - Middle part fine
at daylight made sail - Latter part
fine - So ends filling fifth day

Lat. 3. 35

Long. 105. 23

58 To the ...
... Sunday Jan 11th 1857
Left with a moderate breeze
from the S.E. Steaming at 11 AM
at 1 PM. Spoke the ship. Inspected
bottom of fair harbor 200 barrels
of sperm took in the light sails
from the night at daylight made
sail to end

Lat 3. 28
Long 105. 15

Monday Jan 12th 1857
Left with a light breeze from
the S.E. Steaming at 11 AM
to the Southward & Westward
at sunset took in sail. Middle part
fine at daylight made sail at
1 PM. Kept her off West to end
one sail in sight

Lat 4. 24
Long 106. 48

Tuesday Jan 13th 1857
Left with a fine breeze from
the S.E. Steaming at 11 AM
at 1 PM. Hoisted a sulphur bottom supposed it
to be a sperm whale & ran for it
at 4.30 Lowered 3 boats to try to
get it but without success fired
a bomb lance into him at sunset
to in the light sail. Middle part
fine at daylight made sail saw
nothing in the whaling line so
continued

Lat 3. 39
Long 106. 15

Cruising in in Tapped Off There?
Wednesday Jan 4th 1867
Came with a fine breeze from
the S.E. Stearing by the wind
to the Northward No Eastward
the watch making Spun yarn
& various other C.B.s. at sunset
made sail for the night Middle
part fine at daylight made sail
with fine weather so Ends

Lat 2.45
Long 106.40

Thursday Jan 5th 1867
Came with a fine breeze from
the S.E. Stearing West with all
sail set at sunset took in
sail for the night Middle part
fine at daylight made sail with
S.W. saw black of the Lowland the
barboard struck & drawed so Ends

Lat 3.18
Long 107.46

Friday Jan 6th 1867
Came with a fine breeze from
the S.E. Stearing S.W. at 5
P.M. saw Sulphur Bottoms ran
for them supposed them to be
whales. Whales at sunset took in
sail Middle part fine at daylight
made sail for nothing in the whaling
Line then faster than so Ends

Lat 3.22
Long 108.40

On Monday June 18th 1857
Went part of the forenoon
breezes from the S.E. Stearing N.W.
till 4 o'clock set out a full course
for Westport without success
at sunset shortened sail & middle
part line at daylight made sail
by observation heading out for
Oremon so ends the day

Lat 3-16
Long 108-46

Tuesday June 19th 1857
Went with a fine breeze from
the S.E. Stearing N.W. at sun
set took in sail for the night
middle part line at daylight
made sail saw nothing heading
on the wind with the sailboat
sacks aboard to the S.W. so ends

Lat 4-13

Long 109-55

Wednesday June 19th 1857
Went with a fine fresh breeze
from the S.E. Stearing S.W. to keep
the sun out of the men's eyes at
the masthead at sunset took in sail
heading to the Southward fine
at daylight made sail heading to
the South saw nothing in the
evening saw so ends altering the
mains fore top sail

Lat 5-06
Long 110-39

Monday Jan 20th 1857
Left with a strong breeze from
the E.E. Steaming S.W. until 4 P.
M. Saw a British frigate her
lights & ran for it but saw no
more of it at sunset shortened sail
fine weather at daylight - made sail
saw nothing. So End this day

Left 4 40

Leaving 11 05

Tuesday Jan 21st 1857
Left with a fine moderate breeze
from the E.E. Steaming S.W. D.S. 11 2.
Kept clear of the sun Glade at
sunset shortened sail & hove her too
under two double reefed topsails. Five
& spinnaker heading to the Southward
middle part continuous fine at day
light made sail & kept her off
West Com' Breaking out between decks
to make room saw nothing this day
Left ... P. 4 34

Port Officer Off Duty

Thursday Jan 22nd 1857
Left with a fine Breeze from E.E.
& pleasant weather dusky Steaming off
between decks middle and water
part round I & E Ships head South
and W. one vessel in sight Steaming
Left 4 46 English

Port Officer Off Duty

62 Cruising On the Off Shore Ground

Friday Jan the 13th 1857
 First part of the 14 blows from breezes
 from the S E bark steering W
 nothing in sight Middle and latter
 part the same track employed in setting
 up the fore rigging Saw 1 Sperm
 whale but no Sperm Whales
 ends Lat 5-06 Long 145-13

First Cruise off Cape

Saturday Jan the 14th 1857
 Comes in with fine pleasant weather
 at 10 o'clock started at 3 o'clock
 fresh W into the Gulf and all
 hands employed in setting up the
 fore rigging Saw several the latter
 part fine and pleasant
 morning nothing in sight
 Lat 11-00 Long 146-50

First Cruise off July

Sunday Jan the 15th 1857
 Comes in with fine pleasant weather wind
 S E ship steering West work employed in
 setting up the fore rigging at 11 o'clock
 and latter part ship's head S E and
 nothing in sight
 Lat 4-32 Long 145-16

First Cruise off July

Cruising On The Off Shore

63

Monday Jan 26th 1857

Came on with fair wind and clear weather
 Steaming to the S. at 10 AM at 10 AM
 sail hauled to the S. at 10 AM at 10 AM
 of 11 AM and made all sail 14 miles
 the weather was very pleasant and
 (Lat 34.5 Long 17.15)

First Officer Off Duty

Tuesday Jan 27th 1857

Came on with fair wind and clear weather
 Steaming to the S. at 10 AM at 10 AM
 sail hauled to the S. at 10 AM at 10 AM
 of 11 AM and made all sail 14 miles
 the weather was very pleasant and

First Officer. Lat 12m 3.47
 Long 4 120.45

Wednesday Jan 28th

Came on with fair wind and clear weather
 Steaming to the S. at 10 AM at 10 AM
 sail hauled to the S. at 10 AM at 10 AM
 of 11 AM and made all sail 14 miles
 the weather was very pleasant and

Lat

12m 3.47

Long

121.05

on sailing to the Northwest
 Thursday Jan 27th 1857
 went with a fine cruising
 party from the U.S. Steaming
 at sunset took in sail &
 uffed too to the Southward &
 with sick & wounded & a strong
 forward at daylight made sail
 & sailing Steaming West to end
 the watch seriously Employed

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> March 27th 1857 (Description) </div>	Lath	3.. 49
	Long	122.. 33

Friday Jan 30th 1857
 went with a fine cruising
 party from the U.S. Steaming
 at sunset took in sail &
 sail for the night little part
 of daylight made sail Steaming
 by the wind saw nothing to end

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Antonio Tracis 27th July with the Memorial </div>	Lath	3.. 23
	Long	23.. 30

Saturday Jan 31st 1857
 commenced with a fine cruising
 party from the U.S. Steaming
 at sunset took in sail & head
 ing to the Northward at daylight
 made sail & stood to the North
 on the head saw a Phinbacks
 to end

Lath	27
Long	120.. 27

Walking to the Westward 65

St. Francis Hotel
with the General
and wife to Stone
and House nor
to sleep

20. 3. 2

Monday Feb 3^d 1857

Received from
of which to be
drafted accordingly

144

12. 11. 1873

2011

Wednesday Nov 5th 1837

Wednesday Nov 5th 1837

Wind with a moderate breeze from the South striking S.W. some backing but whole watches again for a passage. Light showers of rain latter part much the same as before.

Bar 30.20

Long 135.38

Thursday Nov 6th 1837

First part of these 24 hours light showers of rain & drifting winds from almost every point of the compass. Middle part gradually with rain latter part much the same. S.E. ends with the S.E. Trades strong.

Bar 30.16

Long 127.27

Friday Nov 6th 1837

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. clearing S.W. under tops with S. breezes with a strong breeze. Middle part gradually with light showers of rain latter part much the same. S.E. ends another day.

Bar 30.36

Long 127.15

Went to the Islands

to see the islands
from the ship
and to see the
land from the
ship

Saturday Feb 7th 1895
Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S.E. steering N.W. light
the land was visible in the fore
part of the day. In the fore
part of the day the land was
visible in the fore part of the day
again so ends the day.

Lat. 9.35
Long. 151.37

Sunday Feb 8th 1895
Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S.E. steering N.W. light
the land was visible in the fore
part of the day. In the fore
part of the day the land was
visible in the fore part of the day
again so ends the day.

Lat. 11.32
Long. 154.26

Monday Feb 9th 1895
Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S.E. steering N.W. light
the land was visible in the fore
part of the day. In the fore
part of the day the land was
visible in the fore part of the day
again so ends the day.

Lat. 13.33
Long. 157.09

18. Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Tuesday Feb 10th 1857
Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S.E. Steaming N.W. by N.
with all prudent sail set
at 3 P.M. took in the top & 1/2
middle part squally till in
the main top Gallant sail.
 Latter part more moderate at
5 P.M. set the main top & ad
last sail so ends

Lat at noon 15° 41
Long at 4 P.M. 140° 13

Wednesday Feb 11th 1857
Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S.E. Steaming N.W. by W.
at 6 P.M. set the fore top Gallant
sail Middle part squally at 12
M took in the fore top Gallant
sail parted the back of the
fore top sail & hoisted it up
& lashed it at daylight set
it again so ends

Lat 17° 29
Long 143° 03

Thursday Feb 12th 1857
Commenced with a fine breeze
from the S.E. Steaming N.W. by W.
with all prudent sail set
Middle part fine - Latter part
much the same at 6 P.M.
Repaired the fore top sail to
repair saw nothing in the whal
ing line so ends

Arteme Francis
on Duty

Lat 17° 17
Long 145° 45

Bound to the South 69

Friday Feb 13 1857

Commenced with a fine breeze
from the S.E. steering N.W. by N.
at 10 A.M. hauled the fore top
sail. Hauled part fore bottom
part smuck the same to end

Lat. 20.18

Long 148.45

Saturday Feb 14th 1857

Commenced with a fine breeze
from the S.E. steering N.W. by N.
at 10 A.M. hauled the fore top
sail. Hauled part fore bottom
part smuck the same to end
so ends this day

Lat. noon 20.39

Long 147.30

Sunday Feb 15th 1857

Commenced with a fine fresh
breeze from East steering N.W. by N.
for Cape. Hauled part fore bottom
part smuck the same at 10 A.M.
made the land the highest mount
of Oregan. Bearing N.W. by N per
compass. Dist 100 miles to end

Lat. 20.34

Long 146.40

Copy of the 16 Capt. Bond's Log
of the ship's position at sunset
at sunset

Monday Feb 16th 1857
Commences with a light breeze from
the S.E. Hauling H. by S with
the wind from the land
in sight at sunset the highest
mountain of Owhyhee bearing
true distance 40 miles. Middle part
of the latter part very moderate
working in to Hoai on the Leeward
side of Owhyhee to get potatoes
to ship there to an anchor at sunset
Hoai Dist 3 miles E.S.E.
Lat 20° 14' Long 156° 03'

Tuesday Feb 17th 1857
Commences with a light breeze from
the S.E. standing in or Hoai saw
a ship to an anchor at sunset
Hoai Dist 3 miles E.S.E. Middle part
moderate. Wind breeze working up
at 7.30 A.M. came to in 10 fathoms
of water & got 80 bbls of potatoes & 30
Samplings & ends.

Isaac Francis
on Duty again

Wednesday Feb 18th 1857
Light breeze S. Hauling getting off
Hoai to an anchor with
the Magnolia Craft took at 8 A.M.
attempted to get underway but the
wind was too light at 2 P.M. got
underway at 7 A.M. took the sides
& ends of the day.

Lat
Long

At the Sandwich Islands

Thursday Feb 26th 1857
Commenced with a light breeze from
the southwest & eastward blowing off
at 1 P.M. Got the Absest of the vessel
at 2 P.M. the Capt. went on shore
for letters so ends this day.

Friday Feb 27th 1857
Commenced with a light breeze from the
southwest & eastward blowing off
at 1 P.M. at 4 P.M. the Capt.
came on Board & started Honolulu
Middle part fine weather but much
the same at 8 A.M. the Capt. went
on shore at Honolulu for letters got
so so ends this day Capt. on shore
all night did not come on Board

Saturday Feb 28th 1857
Commenced with fine breezes from N.E. & S.W. & laying
off & on at Honolulu for the mail
Middle & latter part much the same
the mail did not arrive at 4.30 the
boat came on Board but the Capt.
stayed ashore Middle part strong
south wind & squalls Breezes from N.E.
at 6 P.M. double the top sails hoisting at
shore at 10.30 wore ship & heading
for the Land at 2 P.M. the boat
went on shore for the Capt.

72. Boarded the ship for recruits

Monday 22 Feb 1837

Five fresh breezes from the S.E.
at 4 P.M. the boat came off from
shore laying off & on at 10 P.M. the
boat went on shore for the Captain
to dine

Monday 23rd 1837

Five fresh breezes from the S.E. at
1 P.M. the boat came on. Boarded &
shared off for the Ice Island. Middle
part of the breeze from the S.E. Latter
part much the same at 8 P.M. made
the Island of Hope went in to land &
passengers at 10 P.M. stood off to rugged
to trade to ends

Tuesday Feb 24th 1837

Boat with a strong breeze from the
S.E. Laying off & on at 10 P.M.
waiting for a chance to go on shore to get
some Hops & sweet Potatoes. Middle part
strong breeze from S.E. at 9 P.M. the
boat went on shore with the Capt. to
trade to ends with one boat load of
Hops

Bound to the *Harbor* Feb 25th 1847

Wed. evening Feb 25th 1847

Commences with a strong breeze from the
S. E. Steaming off & on at three for days
to get the last of the winter having to
stand out till 11 for the last time
With 24 gunners some thinking it was
a goodly part - fine. Latter part
much the same stowed the Anchors
& undent the chains & stowed them away
also. So ends this day.

(James C. Smith) Lat. . . . 21.34.
(on duty again) = Long . . . 161.30

Thursday Feb 26th 1847

Commences with a strong breeze from
the E. S. E. steering W by S per compass
1 point variation westerly. Middle part fine
Latter much the same with the latter
we got to anchor so ends this day.

Lat. . . . 21.33

Long . . . 164.13

Friday Feb 27th 1847

Commences with a strong breeze from the E. S. E.
& steering W by S per compass. Middle
part squally. Latter part much rain
& squally. At 11 o'clock
while made head for Chain & so
So ends this day.

Lat. . . . 21.22

Long . . . 166.40

24 - Bound to the Schotsk Sea.

Saturday Feb 28th 1857

Commences with a moderate breeze from
S.E. to E. steering W.S.W. per compass
with squally rain S. the part
much the same. falling out sailing for
the fore hold. No other little too though
raining too much to do anything much
so ends

No Observations
this day

Sunday March 1st 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E.
steering W.S.W. per compass with squalls
of wind & rain killed 2 Hops the latter
noon for sundown. Middle part squally. Latter
part much the same saw nothing in the
whaling line so ends this day.

Lat 30.29

Long 172.21

Monday March 3rd 1857

Commences with a fine breeze from the
E.S.E. steering W.S.W. per compass with
passing showers of rains Middle part
squally. Latter part much the same
with heavy showers of rain so ends this

Lat

Long

Brought to the Meridian 76

Tuesday March 3^d 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. Steering W. by S. per compass with heavy shower of rain killed 2 pigs & a little part squab. In the heavy rains latter part much the same so Ends this day.

Latt 20. 05

Long 178° 35

Wednesday March 4th 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. Steering W. by S. per compass. Little part squab. Latter. Much the same with heavy rains killed a pig so Ends this day.

Latt 20. 24

Long 178° 59 E

Changed the Day Friday 6th

Here crossed the Meridian Thursday 7th

Commences with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. Steering W. by S. per compass. Middle part fine. Latter part much the same saw nothing in the evening. Fine so Ends this day.

Latt 21. 26

Long 178. 35

26 Bound to the Celestia. 1857

Saturday March 7th 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. Steering W. by N. per compass
setting up the main rigging. Bent the
fore Spencer & fore top mast stay sail
middle part fine. Latter part much the
same. Bent the fore top sail to repair
so ends this day.

Lat. 22.. 23 N

Long 173.. 15. E

Sunday March 8th 1857

Commences with a fine breeze from the East &
Clear weather steering W by N per compass busy
repairing the fore top sail at 4 P.M. finished
& bent it. Middle part fine. Latter
part the same at 11.30 A.M. saw a
whale ran for it but did not see
it again so Ends

Lat noon 23.. 20

Long 3 P.M. 170.. 35 E

Monday March 9th 1857

Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward
steering W by N per compass. with fine weather
Middle part Light drizzling rain Latter
part Clear again so ends this day

Lat 24.. 03

Long 168.. 37 E

Went to the Centre St

77

Monday March 11th 1857
Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. Steaming N.W. for compass
with all prudent Sail set various
middle part fine latter part
light showers of rain & a heavy sea running
from the S.E. wind S.E. Steaming N.W.
So ends this day

Satt

26. 26

Long

166. 53

Wednesday March 11th 1857

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. Steaming
N.W. for compass with all prudent sail set
with a heavy sea running from S.E. &
bust tarring down the main rigging. Various
other Sails. Middle part fine latter part
much the same busy sailing out till to
the crew so ends

Satt

28. 19

Long

165. 32

Thursday March 12th 1857

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.E.
Steaming N.W. for compass and having
off the ship he getting ready for to put
the relation between Sails. Middle
part raining at 2 A.M. wind hauled
suddenly to the S.W. hauled up sharp
back in main top gallant sail fly the
O hauled up the top. latter part
spray with rain wind hauled to
the S.E. again made sail so ends

Satt

29. 51

Long

163. 36

24 Bound to the Celestial Sea

Friday, March 13th

Commences with squally & passing shower
of rain clearing by the wind which is
S.W. only with a dash for S.W. at 4
P.M. double reef the fore top sail Middle
part same quality latter fine painting the
inside of the main boat & breaking out
for Shocks so Ends this day,

Latt 31.00

Song 162.35

Saturday, March 14th 1857

Commences with a fine breeze from the
N.E. Stearing S.W. by W. for compass
easy breaking out for Shocks Middle
part strong breeze from East double reefed
the fore top sail Latter part much the
same at 8 A.M. double reefed the main
top sail & furled the main sail so Ends

No Observations this
Day

Sunday, March 15th 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from
the Eastward Stearing S.W. by S. for
compass under double reefed top sails
fore sail S.W. & for Middle part blowing
fresh with the fore top sail Latter part
blowing strong at 10 A.M. close reefed
the main top sail with thick weather
until 11.30 cleared up Got a Latt so Ends

Latt 34.33

Song 159.27

is sent in the United States 79

Monday, March 16th 1857

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
Northward. Tying up the main & fore reefed
main top sail & fore sail bending the
middle part more moderate at 2.15 we
set the S.E. & the fore topsail
at 4.30. At 5.15 we set the fore topsail & bent
a new one for rugged weather at 10.4.16
we set the main & bent a new one for
bad weather & ends the day.

Lat. 34. 42
Long 159. 27

Tuesday, March 17th 1857

Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.W.
steering N by E. our compass being correct
brought out our Green Heads from 11.4.16
I from 13. to 14 at 6 P.M. had a heavy
squall from S.W. double reefed the top
sails. Middle part strong breezes from
the S.W. took in the fore topsail
& then reset the main topsail at
6.4.16. Set close reefed fore topsail
at 10 set single reefed topsails fifth
& mainsail. So ends

Lat 35. 43 Long 160. 54

Wednesday, March 18th 1857

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
North leading N.E. with single reefed top
sails gibby & courses showed the lining
stuck in I commenced setting up Shocks.
Middle part more moderate latter part
much the same steering N by E bent
the S.E. saw nothing in the whaling line
So ends

Lat 36. 45

Long 160. 51

Went to the English

Thursday March 19th 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. Stearing S by W. per compass with an abundant sail. Set at 4 P.M. wind hauled to E.E. Squared the yards. Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. E. with about the fore top sail & mainsail. Lower part blowing heavy, double reefed the main topsail. Drove in main top Gallant. So Ends this day.

Lath	39.23
Long	160.01

Friday March 20th 1857

Commences with a strong Gale from the E.S.E. Stearing S.S. W. at 1 P.M. John Haggerty had his Leg Broke by a cask of water in the blacker room that got adrift at 3.30 P.M. had a sudden shift of winds from the S & blew very hard. Took in Everything but main top sail. Middle & latter part more moderate - at 10 P.M. set the main. Leg again which got out by the ships rolling put a Bol on it. So Ends. Lath by account 40.30. No Long this day.

Saturday March 21st 1857

Moderate Breezes from the N.W. with some heavy sea running. Could not carry much. Main sail easy. Killed 2 Hogs. John Haggerty's Leg quite easy. Middle part fine. Latter part moderate blowing fresh at 10 P.M. took in the main top Gallant sail at 12 M. Double reefed the topsail. So Ends.

None a pair of these
legs from 6 in.

No Observations

Brought to the Captain's Room. 81

Monday, March 23rd 1867

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. blowing at 3 P.M. with a threatening appearance at 3 P.M. drove the fore & main top & furlid the foresail at 4.30. Rose & reefed the main top sail for a gale at 10 P.M. were for making at the North. Breeze very heavy drove the Ben Boat lost. The Spanker & lowered the foretop mast staysail out of the rope. Latter part more moderate. So Ends

Lat 43. 10

Long

Tuesday, March 24th 1867

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.N.W. with a heavy swell running under the Gale busy clearing away the wreck of old sails at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. set single reefed foresail & Gibb, Middle part fine. latter much the same saw several Duckbar Bottoms through the day at 1 P.M. went the Foresail to repair. So Ends this day

Lat 43. 31. N

Long 14. 35 E

Wednesday, March 25th 1867

Commenced with a strong breeze from the South & rainy thick weather clearing sight for compass at 4 P.M. sent the mainsail & made everything secure for an other blow from the South which part thick & driving at 10 P.M. much the same at 2 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to the North & blew back at 10 P.M. lightened the Bandage on Haggerty's Leg. So Ends

No. 10

Bound to the Arctic Sea

Wednesday March 25th 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from the North & snow storm at 2 P.M. Dredged reefed the main top sail & furled the foresail. Close reefed the fore topsail at 8 P.M. Close reefed the main topsail & set the Officers heading S. E. Middle part much the same with increasing weather, latter part more moderate set whole topsails gills & foresail took in the fore boat to repair that got stove on the cranes.

Lat 46.01 Long 158.38

Thursday March 26th 1857

Commences with a light air from the westward & calms at 6 P.M. got a light breeze from the South finished the fore boat & put her on the dry works. Middle breeze from the S.W. latter part more moderate with passing snow bands of the largest kind. So ends

Lat 47.23

Longitude 157.58

Friday March 27th 1857

Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. steering S.W. by W. with some snow. Middle part thick with some snow. latter part fine weather but very cold & busy engaged repairing the old main topsail for hoisting. So ends

Lat 48.39

Long 157.22

Drum to the South Sea

23

Saturday March 28th 1857

commenced with a strong breeze from the S. S. W. at 5 A.M. took ship to the Northward with all present sail that was not droy up finished the main top sail & stowed it away & ran a running sail middle part strong breeze from the N. W. at 1 P.M. Breeze recd. to the top sails. With more moderate but very cold rain repairing the Spanker with Lee making in Dock & thermometer down to freezing so Ends this day.

Lat 48.50 Long 156.42.

Sunday March 29th 1857

commenced with a fine breeze from the S. W. heading from S to S. S. E. per compass, and repairing the Spanker at 7 P.M. hauled the bandages tight on the masts & loose. Middle part fine & moderate towards daylight fell calm at 8 A.M. took a light breeze from the N. E. & increased quite fast at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing from N to N. E. per compass at 6 P.M. & anchoring steering for the Land at 1 P.M. were off to thick to run so Ends

Lat 49.29 Long 153.31

Monday March the 30th 1857

commenced with a heavy Gale from the N. & took in Every thing but close reefed main maintop sail. Spencers & fore topmast stowed middle part &aving away at 9 P.M. pitched away the fore topmast & fore top Gallant mast & all hands commenced clearing away the wreck of the top Gallant mast & yard at 2 P.M. succeeded in lashing it up until daylight got lashed on it & got it in could do no more with the hills & snow pitching so heavy & Every thing all Lee so Ends Sunday.

87 The Regularities Board met

Tuesday March 31st 1857

Commenced with a strong Gale from the N. S. W. Laying too waiting for a chance to get in the hook of the fore boom at 2 P.M. succeeded in getting it into the mast got tackles on & got it in. Lost Gibb Boom, Gibb & all the iron work chains & co. belonging to the vessel & the Gibb Booms Shovel machine that was fit for use but the fore top gall and yard & that same damaged at a horn clearing away the wreck that lay on deck all froze up solid so Ends

Wednesday April 1st 1857

Commenced with a strong breeze from N. S. W. Laying too under close reefed main top sail & fore top mast stay sail heading S. W. with Starboard tack's on board. Middle part much the same. Latter part more moderate. Getting a Gibb boom ready to send out - so Ends

Lat. .. 47° 59'

Long. .. 136° 00'

Antone Jones off
Duty with Ruins
in Mrs Bones

Thursday April 2nd 1857

Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. S. W. Laying by heading S. W. Getting ready to send out a Gibb boom hitting rigging & co. Middle part fine & clear with a light breeze from West. Latter part a fine breeze from E. S. E. made sail & started S. W. by E. for the land. all hands busy rigging out the Gibb boom so Ends

Lat. .. 48° 24'

Long. .. 136° 00'

Friday April 3^d 1857

Commenced with a fine breeze from E. N. E. steering N. by E. for the land at 8 A.M. made the land but could not make out what land it was at 4 P.M. finished setting up the Tackling & set the ship at 6.30 took in the main top & last sail, middle part strong breezes from E. N. E. at 8 P.M. Double reefed the main top sail at 9 A.M. lowered the main top sail & took in the fore top sail for a Gale water but becoming heavy with rain so ends this day no observation

Saturday April 4th 1857

Commenced with a strong Gale from E. N. E. Tacking too under close reefed main top sail fore top mast stay sail standing up S. E. by E. off S. E. by W. 2 1/2 points bearing in variation making a South Course Middle land strong breezes from S. E. & some clear water but much but thick at 5 A.M. wore ship to the N. E. set the fore top sail & spencers at 7 cleared up some set whole upsails main top Gallant sail & fore course steering in N. by W. for the land at 11 A.M. shut in thick Suffered & reefed so ends dull prospects

Sunday April 5th 1857

Com'd with thick snow storm N. thick could not see a mile at 1 P.M. clear up saw the land bearing west left her off N. E. by W. at 1.30 saw the land to windward at 3 P.M. the S. W. part of Charrmutatan Island bearing East just a mile got through the passage about 3 P.M. & shaped our course S. by E. with the bare thick latter part more clear set a latitude 50.55 so ends

S. H.

50.55

Long

153.00

Monday April 6th 1857

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. bearing S.S.W. for on past with all sail set but will draw middle part fine light breeze from S.E. steering by the wind to the S.S.W. but a part continues the S.E. A.M. Got up with the Ice Light Ice but went into it & continue to go to the North with a light breeze being 2 knots Ice all broke up put out the Bow Boat & set on the Harpoon boat to remain so ends this day. Latitude 52° 00 Longitude 152° 30

Tuesday April 7th 1857

Commences with a very light breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind to the North then the Ice melting about 2 miles per hour Ice begins to get thicker as we go on to the North middle part fine smooth sea feeling our way through the Ice begins to get thinner & more broken so ends with ice as far as we can see from Mast Head.

Current has set us 40 miles to the west this 24 hours

Lat 52° 17 Long 151° 47

Wednesday April 8th 1857

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. steering to the North latter easy sail working through the Ice which grows more broken at 7.30 P.M. Got into clear water middle part fine weather latter part much Ice thicker small chance to do anything so ends heading to the Eastward

No Observations

In the collection the

47

Thursday April 7th 1857

Commenced with a fine breeze & good weather heading to the E. S. E. wind & under loose reefed topsails & plenty of ice thickly stowed together on the middle part much clear water steering to the Eastward to get clear of the ice latter part much the same ice in straits so ends this day

No Observations
This Day

Ice Ice Friday April 10th 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from the North & fine smooth weather steering to the Eastward ice much broken & a great deal of clear water middle part fine working through the ice which we found pretty plenty & much broken latter part much the same at 5 P.M. commenced breaking out in the after hatch to make room & stow the meatball so ends

— Tonnage by Estimate 52. 40

— Tonnage by the Tare 153. 01

Ice Ice Saturday April 11th 1857

Commenced with a fine fresh breeze from the North steering by the wind to the E. S. E. under whole topsails full for sail & spinnaker at 10 A.M. passed through a small strip of ice on the middle part blowing fresh latter part more moderate saw plenty of small fields of ice & in the afternoon being 0. James Hindson of New Bedford so ends

Tonnage

51. 40

Tonnage

153. 56

In the evening You See

Sunday April 12th 1857

Commences with a fine breeze from the North with plenty of light ice saw 2 spikes 2 Ships Kutusoff & Panus with nothing this season. Middle part fine & moderate. Latter part much the same working to the Northward through the ice in company with the Kutusoff & Panus so Ends

- No Observations
this Day

Monday April 13th 1857

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. & thick working through the ice to the North at 2 P.M. Got as far as Hop ice too heavy hauled aback. could get no farther. Middle part strong fine rapid top sail breezes laying round in the ice with a snow storm from S.E. Latter part more moderate so Ends

- No Observations

Tuesday April 14th 1857

Commences with a strong S.E. wind & snow storm laying around in the ice waiting for weather to get North. Middle part strong breezes from N.E. & plenty of ice round. Gradually turning to the N.W. Latter part strong gale from N.N.W. Laying to under close reefed main top sail wearing every hour & so. so Ends

Left

54-22

The Ice Chart Sea

Wednesday April 15th 1857

Commenced with a strong Gale from the S.W. blowing the water overboard. In the fore part strong breezes from the S.W. latter part more moderate. At the fore the sail straining through the ice to the water - (saw 1) sail S.E. or E. end.

Lat 53.26
Long 154.09

Thursday April 16th 1857

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the Westward passing through the ice to the Eastward. Saw 2. Sails working through the ice to the N.E. under easy sail. Middle part strong breezes from the N.W. blowing a back all night. As much ice to run. Latter part working to the S.E. in company with the James & another ship did not know who she was so end.

Lat by observation 53.31
Long 154.20

Friday April 17th 1857

Commenced with a light air from N.E. the morning could not go any further. Ice to heavy & no clear water beyond as far as could be seen from mast head. Middle part moderate. Latter the same. Spoke the ship Bremen owned by James Winslow of New Bedford & sailed with them all day so end.

Lat 54.20
Long 154.30

70 In the Beholish Sea

Saturday April 18th 1857

Commences with a fine breeze & pleasant weather. Laying round in the Ice could not get anywhere. Ice so thick so hot to the South. Laying with the Roman & James Middle part. Laying round in the Ice with a light breeze from the Southward. Latter part about the same plenty of Ice so ends

Lat	83. 40
Long	154. 38

Sunday April 19th 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from N.E. W. under close reefed, both sails. Laying round close to the Ice 3 ships in sight Roman & James Middle part moderate but overcast at 4 P.M. got into the Ice could not see where to go to get clear of it. Latter part much the same. Laying in the Ice up solid so ends

Lat	83. 46
Long	155. 03

Monday April 20th 1857

Commences with a strong breeze from the South with snow working through the Ice 4 sails in sight to the S.W. Middle part strong breeze from the N.E. E. Laying in a small place of clear water at 4 P.M. got into the Ice could not carry sail. Latter part moderate with a heavy swell in the Ice so ends. Laying heavy

Lat	84. 00
Long	155. 22

In the Arctic Sea

91

Tuesday April 21st 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from the Westward blowing in the fore could not carry sail to get out the much small sounding sea very rough fast blowing in the fore with no wind to the rest of the latter part set a light breeze from the west at 11 A.M. but clear of the ice in ends

Lat
Long

54° 12'
155° 13'

Wednesday April 22nd 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from the Westward rushing through the ice to the N.W. for clear water where we could find it. Middle part moderate breeze from the North with plenty of ice to contend with latter part blowing to the N.W. they got into the ice could not be over it. So Ends

No Observations

Thursday April 23rd 1857

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the N.E. morning slowly in the N.W. ice thickly strewn together could not get past it. Middle & latter parts picked up in the ice so Ends

Lat

54° 28'

Long

155° 22'

93

In the Caroline Sea Ice

Friday April 24th 1857

Commenced with a strong S.W. breeze from the S.W. laying in the ice with all sail in but upon Spencer's fore topmast stay sail. Middle part which the same. Latter part more moderate laying in the ice no chance to get along any so end with all sail in & flurried

Satt.	54.. 04
Long.	154.. 43

Saturday April 25th 1857

Commenced with a very light air from the S.W. laying in the ice at 4 P.M. Got down on a large cake of ice part on a piece of sheathing fixed the topmast & so forth at 5.30 at the Spencer's side reefed Jib & fore topmast. Middle part Calm. Latter part light air from S.W. steering North slowly through the ice so ends

Start in water	Satt.	53.. 52
	Long.	

Sunday April 26th 1857

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.W. steering North slowly through the ice. Ice thickly stowed together but thin in spots. Middle moderate bluffs of ice. Latter part the same with no chance to work. North so ends

No Observations

Monday April 27th 1857

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the Northward, blowing roundly over a little piece of black water with no other chance but run into the ice. Middle part moderate. Latter part the same plenty of ice as far as we can see from under boat. Se Ends

No Observations

Tuesday April 28th 1857

Commenced with a light air from the South blowing on the ice. Middle part calm & plenty of ice making little or no way. Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. began to break out the after hold to show depth to fill with salt water to trim ship. Se Ends.

No Observations

Wednesday April 29th 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. Working to the North as fast as possible for ice under short sail. Caught a seal this day on the ice. Middle part fine. Latter part much the same. Se Ends

Lat

54 07

Long

152 24

14 In the Chetshi Sea

Thursday April 30th 1857

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.W. & Laying in the Ice with all sail in Middle part fine but cold - latter part much the same saw clear water made sail & worked to the S.E. to get in clear water so Ends this day

Bath 54.06

Long 153.39

Friday May 1st 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. & Laying in the ice in clear water as far as we can see to the S.E. & sails in sight & plenty of clear water Middle part some ice laying by for the night latter part much clear water Laying North & saw 1 sail so Ends

Bath 55.00

Long 154.30

Saturday May 2^d 1857

contd with a strong breeze from the South clearing S.W. & passed 3 ships Laying in but seen the ice to leeward & S.W. All we saw the same close reefed &uffed to do for the night Middle part strong double reefed top sails breezes from S.W. Latter part strong Gale from the same at 6 A.M. took in the fore top sail so Ends one sail in sight

The 11th

In the Whaler the 15

Monday May 3rd 1857

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.W. & the ship began to lay off by waiting for it to clear up & then as the Whaler can sail in sight. Middle part moderate better part much the same saw 3 sail working to the north & some 4 or 5 to the south. Started off for New Bedford at 10 o'clock. Ends this day.

Lat 57° 13'
Long 14° 24'

Monday May 4th 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.W. & being by could get no further for Ice but at 2 P.M. spoke ship Milton Halson of New Bedford & sailed in sight. Middle part moderate better part much the same 9 sails in sight & ends this day.

Lat 57° 10'
Long 14° 42'

Tuesday May 5th 1857

Commenced with a fine breeze from the Eastward. Being by could get no further. Middle part laying by for a chance to get to the westward. Better part much the same & sails in sight but no whales.

Lat 57° 30'
Long 15° 24'

70 on the Wind Ground (about 2
Wednesday May 6th 1857
Commences with a fine breeze from
the North at 1 P.M. Low Bar Heads
for the first time, however but did
not get fast Middle part fine latter
part much the same at 5 P.M. lowered
for then made the Sailing Boat fastened
we saved the whale so End Boat
Towing

No Observations

Thursday May 7th 1857
Commences with a fine breeze from
the Eastward at 1 P.M. took the whale
alongside & commenced cutting at 7.30
finished Middle part fine latter
part the at 9 P.M. started the works
lowered 3 times this day without
success so ends

No Obs

Friday May 8th 1857
Commences with a fine breeze from
the Eastward saw numbers of Ships
chasing but without success after the
Whale. Working Middle part fine
latter part much the same busy Boating
Chasing to South so ends

No Obs

1. 1837

11

Saturday May 9th 1837

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. & running
to back to back Middle & latter parts
much the same saw nothing the
latter part so ends Boiling

By sails in sight

No Obs

Sunday May 10th 1837

Comm' with a fine light breeze
from the S.W. & good weather
Boiling Middle part fine saw a number
of ships all doing nothing - latter part
much the same spoke ship Brutus
Henry of warren 3 Whales so ends

No Obs

Monday May 11th 1837

Comm with a light breeze & fine
weather running with ship Brutus
Henry of Warren Middle part fine
& moderate latter part much the
same so ends this day

18

Remarks of the Board

Tuesday Aug 2th 1857

Came with light breeze from the
Eastward at 1 P.M. lowered for
bow heads the foreboard Boat fastened
lashed the whale middle part
cutting latter part cutting ready
to stow down latter part much the
same lowered for Bow Heads
the foreboard Boat struck &
saved the whale so Ends

No 165

Wednesday 13th 1857

Came with a fine light breeze
from the Eastward cutting at
1 P.M. finished middle part
fine - latter part cutting ready
to stow down - brooded but
without success so Ends

No 166

Thursday 14th 1857

Came with a light air & smooth
weather 1st sails in sight & 2
hoisting & besides ourselves middle
part much the same stowing down
latter part stowing so Ends

Lat

57-01

Long

153-37

The Barb' Spring 29

Friday 15th 1857
Came with a light breeze
from the Eastward, Boiling
Boiling, & stirring the ships
in sight & Boiling, & stirring in
Middle part gave better part
the same way Boiling, & stirring

— Batt 57° 14

— Long 151° 07

Saturday 16th 1857
Came with a light breeze & fine weather
Boiling with a number of ships in
sight, going nothing. Middle part
which the same better part fine
Boiling saw a Carcas lowered
for it supposed it to be a dead
whale at 11. All lowered for a
Bow Head but without success
so Ends

— Batt 57° 07

Sunday May 17th 1857
commenced with a fine breeze from
the Eastward blowing down down
a ships towards the whaling Middle
part strong breeze saw the 11 ships
Boiling stove with the Ice &
spaw cut away better part the
same so Ends

— Batt

Long

Monday May 18

Commenced with a fine moderate
breeze from the Eastward
the Middle part the same
so ends

— Long 151.44

Tuesday May 19 - 1857

Commenced with a fine moderate
breeze from the Eastward
the Middle part the same
so ends

Ship's or took?

John & 2 officers Latt 57.41

from the Vinton Long 150.50

Wednesday May 20

Commenced with a fine breeze
from the Eastward Breeze fresh-
ning the Vinton & stowing down oil
& getting things from the wreck
Middle & Latt's part the same
so ends

Latt 57.19

— Long 150.33

Board in morning

Thursday May 21st 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from the North with all sail set went on board of the Beatus to get some of the shipwrecked property to replace the ones that I deposited. Entered Mr. Mettled as 2^d. Mr. Shulman as 3^d. Mr. Tarrant as 4th Officer for the season to be paid port prices for the proceeds of the seasons services. Shackle part fine - latter part - scraping Bone - fair - nothing to note.

Lat

47. 21

Long

149. 30

Friday May 22nd 1857

Went with a fine breeze from the North with all sail set went on board of the Beatus to get some of the shipwrecked property to replace the ones that I deposited. Entered Mr. Mettled as 2^d. Mr. Shulman as 3^d. Mr. Tarrant as 4th Officer for the season to be paid port prices for the proceeds of the seasons services. Shackle part fine - latter part - scraping Bone - fair - nothing to note.

Lat

47. 21

Long

149. 30

Remarks on Board

Saturday May 23

Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.E. W. steering North with all prudent sail set. Busy Scraping. Bore at 1 P.M. finished Middle part fine - latter part strong breeze from the Westward. Foggy till 10 ends

Lat 57. 27

Long 130. 10

Sunday May 24th 1857

Commenced with a strong breeze from the Westward at 4 P.M. lowered a boat to pick up fish that was large laying on top of the water. Got 2 barrels. Much ice from latter part much the same. Ice in sight. Bearing N.E. & Distance 60 miles Cape Biggan

Monday May 25th 1857

Commenced with a fine light breeze from the Westward working to the North with plenty of ice in sight & several ships. Middle part fine latter part the same. Spoke ship Sirah Perry Massachusetts & Louisa to ends

Lat 58. 13

of the Bark - Survey 1837

Wednesday May 26 1837

Commenced with a light breeze from the Eastward. Middle part fine. Latter part fine. Latter part much the same. Saw plenty of Ship's diving. Nothing. So Ends

— End —

1837

Thursday May 27 1837

Commenced with a light breeze from the Westward. Middle part the same. Latter part foggy. Saw a great many ships working in through the ice. So Ends

— No Observations —

Thursday May 28 1837

Commenced with a fine light breeze from the N.W. which weathered among with the Massachusetts. Latter part fine. Latter part much the same. Spoke Bark Massachusetts from of New Bedford nothing. So Ends

— End —

1837

Friday May 29th 1867

Commenced with a fine breeze from the Eastward steering West in company with Capt. Brown at 4 P.M. spoke with Frigate Perry. Reported Ice to the Westward. Tacked ship to the N.E. Middle & Latter part foggy. So ends Breaking Out for Brooks

Lat 57.42

Saturday 30th 1867

Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.E. steering N. by E. spoke with Frigate Perry. Reported Ice to the Westward. Middle part fine. Latter part much the same saw nothing. So ends

Lat 58.01

Sunday May 31st 1867

Commenced with a light breeze from the North-west in company with several ships. Middle part & Latter part much the same. So ends

Lat 58.02

The - Bark - Tanager

Monday, Jan 15/51

No Observation.

Monday June 2 1867

Thursday March 1987
Commenced with a fine white
fog from all round the compass
at 11 A.M. but fine weather
from the south. Saw nothing
in including Pine & Crows

Wednesday June 3rd 57

Wednesday June 3rd
Commenced with a fine breeze
from the N. toward. Saw a number
of ships & steaming into the Gulf.
Middle and high water. Saw
much that I am to look

Remarks on Board

Thursday June 7th
 Commenced with a fine breeze from the
 Westward. Cruising in the night
 but saw nothing Middle & latter
 parts the same So Ends

Friday June 8th 1857
 Commenced with fine weather Sailing round
 looking for whales But saw nothing
 Middle part fine latter part much
 the same saw nothing So Ends
 Lat^d 59° 23'

Saturday June 9th 1857
 Commenced with a strong breeze from N^W
 Sailing to windward at 6
 P.M. saw a ripsack & several ships
 to the westward Middle & latter part
 fine spoke ship Thomas Dickson
 Plashett of New Bedford So Ends

Sunday June 10th 1857
 Commenced with a fine light breeze
 from the N.W. Middle & latter part
 calm at 3 P.M. saw a Bear Head
 lowered but without success So Ends

Monday June 11th 1857.
 First part of these 24 hours fine & plea-
 sant saw nothing in the whaling
 line Middle & latter part much the
 same So Ends Lat^d 59° 14'

Tuesday June 12th 1857
 Commenced with a fine moderate breeze
 from the south Middle part strong
 breeze & foggy ~~middle~~ & latter parts
 fine & clear saw nothing in
 the whaling line So Ends

Of the Bark Henry 107

Wednesday June 9th

Commenced with a fine light breeze to fair weather. Beating about in the Bay but saw nothing edible. Put a good crew at 1 P.M. came up with the flag off shore took a ship to the northward at 2 P.M. & a ship to the south again at 6 went to the north at 10 saw the Land So Ends

No observations

Thursday 11th 1857

Came with a strong breeze from the westward. Beating about from Ice to shore a space of 25 miles on the North Shore. Middle part fine latter part more the same So Ends

Friday 12th 1857

Came with a fine light breeze from the westward at 1 P.M. lowered anchor to go on shore to look for seals. Middle part thick fog. Latter part fine So Ends

Saturday 13th 1857

Came with a strong breeze from the Eastward. It blowed fresh 2 Boats on shore saw 2 Bow Heads So Ends

Sunday 14th 1857

Came with a fine light breeze from the Northward. 2 Boats on shore. Searching for seals have been gone 3 days So Ends. Saw many Bow Heads

188 Remarks. Sun. 15th 1857
Wind with light breeze from
the Eastward at 7.30 P.M. the Boats
came on Board from the shore
wind part moderate. Latter part much
the same at 2 A.M. sent Boats in
shore to Cruise for whales so ends
— 10 miles off

— Lett by Obs. 59.10

Thursday June 16 1857
Wind with light air & calm with
all sail set. 2 Boats in shore at
11 P.M. Boats came on Board without
sailing anything a heavy swell from
the South Busy working off shore
wind part fine & calm at 2 A.M.
— light air off shore started S. S. E.
— Latter part moderate saw nothing
so ends.

— Lett 59.13

Friday 17th 1857
Commences with a light breeze
from the Eastward working in
to the Boat in company with the
Lewisa. Wind part fine with a
light breeze. Latter part thick with
drizzling rains so ends this
day

— Lett 59.14

Ice Book Summary 1897

Thursday June 18th 1897

Commenced with light breeze from the E. & thick rainy weather. The morning to be seen in the afternoon. Middle part rainy. Latter part became the same wind but no rain.

Friday June 19th 1897

Commenced with thick rainy weather with east steering W. W. at 9 P.M. saw dry ice more ship to the S.E. Middle & latter parts much the same except plenty of ice & foggy at times.

Saturday June 20th 1897

Commenced with thick rainy weather. A light breeze from the eastward. Middle & latter part much the same as before.

Sunday June 21st 1897

Commenced with a light breeze from the eastward & quite clear up to the dark hours. The day being thick middle & latter part the same with plenty of ice in sight. No observations.

Remark Log Book

Monday June 22nd 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from the Eastward & plenty of ice & several ships in sight all day doing nothing Middle & latter parts much the same saw nothing in the whaling line so ends

Tuesday June 23rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from E.S.E. wearing S.W. with the barboard tack aboard & all present sail set but clear of the ice as we supposed & at 4 P.M. fell in with heavy ice again wore ship to the N.E. Middle & latter parts about the same saw nothing in the whaling line so ends

Wednesday 24th 1857

Commenced with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. spoke the Theresa Wood's party mutual later part rainy & thick so ends

Thursday 25th 1857

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with thick rainy weather laying off & on the ice thick & latter parts thick fog so ends

Friday June 26th 1857

Commenced with fog with all sail set - light was from the Eastward Middle & latter part thick fog saw 2 ships pass so ends

of the Bark "Mary"
Saturday June 27th 1857
Commenced with a thick fog from
the Eastward to thick fog from the
Northward & hanging about the ice
saw a small passing Middle &
latter part the same so ends

Sunday June 28th 1857
Commenced with a light breeze from
the Eastward to thick fog from
the ice all round is Middle
part foggy leading to the E.E. latter
part clear leading to the Northward
& Eastward with a light breeze
seen nothing so ends

Lat 55° 48'
Long 141° 30'

Monday June 29th
Commenced with a light breeze from
the E.E. & clear leading to the S.E.
at 4 P.M. shut down thick fog
Middle part thick & clear latter
part clear. Commenced a hunt for
Worm-eaters but without success
so ends Building a house seen

Tuesday June 30th 1857
Commenced with a light breeze
from the E.E. to thick fog from
the Northward Middle part much the
same but 1 P.M. saw Jonas Island
bearing S by N Distance 3 miles
steaming S.E. latter part foggy
so ended could not see a single
off a mile

23 - November 1957

Wednesday July 3rd 1957

Commenced with a fine breeze from E.S.E. steering North with thick weather. About 10:00 the land off Cape Horn. Middle part thick. In evening - latter part saw the mountain peaks.

Thursday July 4th 1957

Commenced with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. steering N. for Cape Horn. At 8:00 A.M. made the land. Bearing from S.E. to S.W. 110. Between 2 miles. In heavy weather. Middle part thick. Latter part much the same as ends.

Friday July 5th 1957

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E. & a heavy fog. Middle part much the same. Breeze backing to the S.W. to ends. Lat 47.53 Long 141.02

Saturday July 6th 1957

Commenced with a fine light breeze from the E.S.E. & thick fog. Middle part much the same. Latter part much the same as ends.

Sunday July 7th 1957

First part of day at backing. Breeze backing to N.W. Middle & latter part thick fog. saw the land at Cape Horn. Lat 48.20 Long 140.48

Off the Back Bay 30

Monday July 6th 1857
Commenced with a light breeze from
the Northward steering to the N.E.
very close to the S.E. saw the Hookfasts
about 10 miles out thick fog - latter
part calm

— batt. 34.. 39
— Long 136.. 18

Tuesday July 7th 1857
Commenced with a light breeze from
Eastward at 1 P.M. entered the Sound
between Hookfasts at 7 P.M. saw
3 seals at anchor in Hunter Bay
so cold

Wednesday 8th 1857
Calm with fine weather sent 4 boats
off to look for whales but not seeing
the ends

Thursday 9th 1857
Calm with a moderate breeze from
the Northward & eastward 3 boats
off whaling but without success

Friday 10th 1857
Calm & ends with fine weather
3 boats sent

Saturday 11th 1857
Calm & ends with fine weather
cruising for whales but without success

114 The Hunter Bay

Thursday July 13th 1957

Boat with fine weather at 2.
Hull not up ship underway to
go up the Bay. Further Boat of
Hunting to End

Friday July 14th 1957

Boat with a Thunder Storm
Boats off sailing Middle S. Tiller
20th 10th 10th

Saturday July 15th

All day 24 hours fine clear weather
saw plenty of whales but very shy

Sunday July 16th

All day 24 hours fine clear weather
saw plenty of whales but very shy

Monday July 17th

All day 24 hours fine clear
weather saw a number of whales
but very shy

Tuesday July 18th

Boat with a fine breeze & clear
weather saw a number of whales
but could not get a chance to strike

Wednesday July 19th 1957

All day 24 hours fine weather
saw plenty of whales but very shy
in 20th 10th 10th

The Hunter Bay 115

Sunday July 9th 1857

All these 24 hours fine weather
saw plenty of whales in various part
of the Bay. The Starboard Bow Boat
which I saw the whale so ends

Monday 10th 1857

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
saw plenty of whales but could
not get any so ends

Tuesday 21st 1857

All these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather busy chasing whales but
without success so ends

Wednesday 22^d 1857

All these 24 hours fine weather
chasing but got nothing so ends

Thursday 23^d 1857

Came with fine weather & a
strong breeze from the Eastward
all the boats on board for
the first time in this whaling
season & latter part much the same
so ends

Friday July 24th 1857

Came with a strong breeze from the
Eastward busy chasing whales so ends

Saturday 25th 1857

Came with thick foggy weather & a
strong storm with heavy rains
middle & latter part foggy so ends

1857

Monday August 27th 1857
Sailed with a strong breeze from
the Eastward & commenced on whale
hunting

the current very thick

and the French boats. Monday 27th 1857
Sailed with fine pleasant weather
and commenced on whale hunting
without success so ends

Tuesday 28th
Sailed for about all these 24 hours
and chasing whales but without success
so ends this day

Wednesday 29th 1857
Sailed with clear weather & a strong breeze
from the Eastward & Boats came on
board without success so ends

Thursday 30th 1857
Sailed with fine pleasant weather
and chasing but without success
so ends

Friday 31st 1857
All these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather and chasing but without
success so ends

Saturday August 1st 1857
Fine pleasant weather and chasing
but without success so ends

Sunday August 2nd
Fine pleasant weather and chasing
but cannot get on so ends

Since the South American whaling boats have been over the bay we have not seen a single whale

Monday 3rd 1857
First part of the day fine pleasant weather
but the same saw no whales
the day came on board to recruit
up for a cruise to the south

Tuesday August 4th 1857
Continued with fine pleasant
weather but the latter part
the same saw a few whales

Wednesday 5th 1857
First part of the day pleasant weather
middle of the day the latter part about the
same saw a few whales so ends

Thursday 6th 1857
came with a fine light air from
the Eastward saw a great many
whales but very shy could not
get on. After dark saw the same
great number of whales about 8 o'clock
saw the whale in the latter part
of the day so ends hunting

Friday 7th 1857
All these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather busy chasing but without
success so ends

Saturday 8th 1857
First part of the day fine
pleasant weather busy chasing but
without success so ends

118 In Hunter Bay

Sunday Aug 9th 1837
Went with a strong breeze & smooth
water, but no whales seen
without success

Monday Aug 10th 1837
All day 24 hours fine weather with
a little breeze but very few whales
seen

Tuesday 11th 1837
All these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather saw a Great many whales
the Harbour Boat started but was
not near enough so ends

Wednesday 12th
Went with fog & rain strong breeze
Did not leave this day weather
was too bad so ends

Thursday 13th
Went a thick fog at 8 AM
got underway Bound to the Little
Shanter at 3 PM came too an
anchor in 14 fathoms of water
under the Little Shanter so ends

Friday Aug 14th 1837
All these 24 hours thick foggy
weather saw no whales so ends

In Hunter Bay 1857

Saturday Aug 15th 1857
all these 24 hours thick fog &
strong westerly wind a few whales
sighted but could not strike
so ends

Sunday Aug 16th 1857
all these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather busy chasing whales but
could not strike so
ends

Monday 17th 1857
all these 24 hours fine clear weather
hauling all day without seeing
a whale so ends

Tuesday 18th 1857
all these 24 hours fine weather
passing for whales saw a few
but without success so ends

Wednesday 19th
came with heavy rains &
blowing strong from the
S.E. an awful sea on so
ends busy chasing

Thursday Aug 20th
fine pleasant weather saw
a number of whales but
could not get one too shy
so ends

Friday 21st
came with fine pleasant
weather saw a few whales
but without success so
ends

12. Saturday Aug 25th 1857
Came with fine calm weather
saw a few seals but no
wind so ends

Sunday 26th
all these 24 boats fine
pleasant weather saw no
whales so ends

Monday 27th 1857
Came with a fine strong breeze
from the S. W. saw a
number of whales but could
no strike too calm so ends

Tuesday 28th 1857
Came with a fine pleasant breeze
from the Northward & clear weather
saw no whales this day so ends

Wednesday Aug 29th
Came with fine pleasant weather at
10 A.M. sent 4 boats off whaling at
1 P.M. Mr. Garrant our Port Officer
died after an illness of 1 month
he died with the Diarrhoea at
6 P.M. the boats came in Board
from whaling without success
so ends
Mr. Garrant is to be buried on the
little Chantier tomorrow. He was
a native of England & was 38
years of age

St. Vincent Bay 1857

Thursday Aug 27th 1857

fine pleasant weather, but making
preparation for the funeral of
the tarant alias Mr. William Bond
at 4 P.M. buried the corpse on
shore for interment at 7 P.M.
He finished & returned this
day did not lower saw no
whales so ends

Friday Aug 28th 1857

All day bounding saw 1 whale
strong breeze & ruggid
so ends

Saturday 29th 1857

Boat with fine pleasant weather &
ends with strong breeze from the
North & very ruggid so ends

Sunday Aug 30th 1857

Boat with a strong breeze from
the North at 4 P.M. got underway
from the Little Thaxter to go
over on the west shore at
11 A.M. came to anchor in
9 fathoms of water about off
Long Bay so ends

Monday Aug 31st 1857

All day at anchor fine pleasant
weather saw a number of whales
but very shy so ends

Tuesday Sept 1st 1857

fine pleasant weather saw no
whales this day at 5 P.M. got
underway for Little Bay so ends

Sept 1st 1857 Drilled up

Wednesday Sept 3rd 1857

Spent with a fine pleasant weather
Brought to the ship in pursuit of
Whale to End

Thursday 4th

All these 24 hours strong gales
from the S.W. & lost 2 anchors
down & dragging all over the
day

Friday Sept 4th

Strong gale from the S.W. &
anchors down & 4 Boats ashore
to End

Saturday 5th

All these 24 hours strong breeze
a boat on shore could not get
off to End

Sunday 6th

more moderate 2 Boats came
off & got the ship under way
Clear'd anchors & picked
up one of the Massachusetts whales
to End

Monday 7th

Strong Breeze from the Westward
the other 2 Boats came on board
to End

Tuesday 8th

fine pleasant weather same
no whales picked up another
dead whale & a Boat bringing
for another to End

IV Tuesday 9th 18

Friday, 11th 1857

Sunday 13th 1857

came with him and that I was
scared from the shore at a
the Harbor Boat struck a
whale. To save him so I was
over Boat struck the whale.

Bay Smith Sea

Wednesday Sept 16th 1857

Commenced with fine pleasant weather. Wind & latter parts blew a strong breeze from N.W. We could not whale it but under way with the ship so ends

Thursday 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. at 10 A.M. the waste boat struck a whale & secured him so ended with cutting & came to anchor

Friday Sept 18th 1857

Commenced with fine pleasant weather. Sailed at 10 A.M. the waste boat fastened the jaw of the whale so ended with cutting

Saturday Sept 19th

Commenced with strong breezes from the westward. It being cloudy for whales the Starboard Boat missed the Starboard Bow Boat fastened killed the whale. Light came on weather looking bad. Anchored him & came to the ship so ends

Sunday Sept 20th 1857

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. too rugged in the forenoon to whale it at 10 A.M. got underway to look for the dead whale & found the boats for more whales. Waste B. Boat fastened & saved the whale

In the morning - Day 21st
 Monday 21st 1857
 Went out with strong Breeze from the
 westward - catching whales at 5.30. 16
 barrels. The 1st whale was a fine
 whale at 5.40. 1st barrel. I killed
 it at 6.10. Then a second & a third
 killing at 6.40 finished at 7.00
 with nothing for

Tuesday 22nd 1857
 Went with fine pleasant weather
 secured for whales & boats. I sent a
 man, then got sail for bad weather
 but boiling at 6.00

Wednesday 23rd 1857
 Went with a strong Breeze &
 have secured 3 boats
 for whales. The Larboard Boat
 fastened. I saved the whales
 at 6.00 finishing

Thursday 24th 1857
 Strong Breeze from the N.E. and
 a heavy sea on beating out of
 the Bay for to make a harbour
 with a full load of oil & a
 whale in the blubber room at 6.00

Friday 25th 1857
 Went with thick foggy weather
 wind more moderate trying to
 get into the harbour for to make a
 harbour for a full load of oil & a whale
 with beating at 6.00

At the Staff of the same Captain

Thursday Sept 26th 1857

Spent the day with a strong S.W. wind
blowing into the harbor the storm drove
up on at 11 o'clock the same day in the
galleons of water with a number
of other things so ends

Friday 27th 1857

Strong breeze from S.E. Laying in
the harbor of Ficklistick stowing
down & boiling 11 sails in the
with us so ends

Saturday Sept 28th 1857

Came with fine pleasant weather
at daylight finished Boiling
of the 11, but underway for the
Bay in company with 2 other
ships so ends

Sunday 29th

Came with a light breeze & fine
weather working up the Bay
in pursuit of whales at 6 A.M.
saw 2 going quick at 10 A.M.
lowered but without success
so ends Strong Breeze

Monday 30th

fine pleasant weather all these 24
hours saw 5 sail in the Bay
but no whales until about sunset
lowered but without success this
day stowed about 40 Barrels of oil
in Main Hatchway so ends

1
Thursday Oct 1st 1857
Commenced with strong Breeze from the
S. E. & rain at 10 A.M. Wind hauled
round to N. E. & blew a strong
gale. Also raised the topmast stay
to make a fair wind of it
I left the ship for good so ends

Friday Oct 2^d 1857
Commenced with a strong Breeze from
the Westward at 7 A.M. sent a boat
in there to look for whales saw
a number the New Boat struck
a large whale & the crew drew
many Bow Hook this day so ends

Saturday Oct 3^d 1857
Commenced with fair weather sent
3 boats on shore after whales the waste
boat of 1000 lbs. I saved the whale at
8 P.M. took him alongside I commenced
cutting at 10 P.M. finished so ends

Sunday Oct 4th 1857
Commenced with a strong Breeze
from the S. E. & every appearance
of a Gale. Made 1/2 of the boats
blow a strong Gale & sent out
into the harbor at 1 P.M. to
take up a rope at 6 P.M. hoisted
the fore topmast stay
so ends

Monday Oct 5th 1857
Commenced with fine moderate Breeze
from the S. E. sent a new fore
topmast stay & although I called
the boats continued the work so ends

1981 in the North Shore

Monday Oct 7th 1887
Commenced with a pleasant breeze
from the Northward & fine weather
at 10 A.M. while standing in for
the land saw a Dead Whale &
found it on sand bank it appeared
to be a young one it was killed
and I started the next day

Tuesday Oct 8th 1887
Commenced with a strong breeze from
the Northward & squally but
calmly breaking out for sharks
& scrapping some kept all hands
so Bugged to send the Boats in
shore so ends

Wednesday Oct 9th 1887
Commenced with a fine pleasant
breeze from the Northward & fine
weather running along the land
saw nothing at 1 P.M. came to
anchor in the Port of St. John's
and lay in company so ends

Thursday Oct 10th 1887
Commenced with a fine pleasant
breeze from the Northward & fine
weather this day blowing down
wind & getting more saw several whales
through the day so ends

Friday Oct 11th 1887
Commenced with a fine pleasant
breeze from the Northward & fine
weather the boat started
& I went making 3 whales she has
lost the same day so ends

Friday Oct 11th 1857

127

Sunday Oct 11th 1857

First part of day as before, rain, blizzard
settled in, several small boats without
sailing saw Ship India Long 3000
bushels to End

Monday Oct 12th 1857

Commenced with a strong Breeze
from the N.W. at 9 A.M. but weather
was so bad called the Boats
aboard & sent a New Foresail
for Bad weather so End

Tuesday Oct 13th 1857

Commenced with a strong Gale from
the N.W. to Bad to what it was
Gale Breeze breaking out for short
in the fore part of day of bad
weather so ends this days Proceedings

Wednesday Oct 14th

Commenced with a strong Breeze from
the E.S.E. at 7 A.M. but under way
from shore in a thick snow Drift
stained the Sails & chains so End

Thursday 14th 1857

Commenced with a Gale from the
N.E. heading E.S.E. under close reefed
main topsail fore topmast Staysail
& spencers middle & Latter parts
continued the same so End

Beyond to the North & East

Friday Oct 16th 1887

Commences with a strong Gale from the N. E. heading to the Westward at 3 P.M. Harvested 400 lbs of Potatoes and after an illness of many months at 12 M. we buried him backboard to East this day



400 lbs of Potatoes

Saturday Oct 17th 1887

Commences with a strong Gale from the N. E. heading to the Westward at 3 P.M. Made the land Cape Elizabeth. Bearing N. E. by E. Cape Maria Bearing N. E. by E. Distance 15 miles to Cape Elizabeth. Bare 10 by 11 Dist 20 miles to ends

Sunday Oct 18th 1887

Commences with a strong breeze from the S. E. heading East for the immediate shore in pursuit of Right Whales at Ends

Monday Oct 19th 1887

Commences with a fine pleasant breeze from the Northeast & a heavy swell running at 10 A.M. saw 2 Right Whales. Lowered 4 Gallies. None came on board with success at 3 P.M. lowered again for more whales but failed to be backboarded so ended

Lat

24. 11

Long

146. 13

Bound to the Handed Island

Tue Dec 20th 1851

This day commenced with fine clear weather & the Barometer standing at 30.25 at 3 P.M. Lowered for a sight but proved to be a fair back of the on board & traced forward until the latter part much the same. Saw nothing in the whaling line starting E.N.E. with all sail set so ends

Took in Bow Mast & cutting Stays
Lat 53° 39'
Long 147° 47'

Wednesday 21st 51

Commenced with thick fog appearing during E.N.E. with all sail set bow starting with a provision for the weather until the latter part much the same. Saw nothing in the whaling line so ends

Lat 52° 50'
Long 150° 00'

Thursday 22nd 51

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.W. during E.N.E. by 11 P.M. compass middle & latter parts much the same breeze & rain at 6 P.M. took in the main top gallant sail & spruce so ends

Lat by Polar Star at 2
A.M. Was 53° 25'

Long 152° 50'

On Board the Warlock Island

Friday Oct 23rd 1867

Commenced with a strong breeze
from the N.W. & gradually light-
ning showers of rain at 2.
Late in the main top gallant sail
bearing S.E. with moderate
breeze was much the same at 4. We
made the Land the S.E. side of Anamoores
But fell to leeward of the passage
could not get through so ended

Lat at noon 40-32
Long 163-10

Saturday Oct 24th 1867

Commenced with a light baffling
breeze from the N.W. at 4. We
made the passage & headed the
ship through with a strong breeze
blowing South at 7. At 8. We made S.E.
at 8. S.E. until 10 saw the South
End of Anamoores Bearing S.E. 112
could see up E.G. at midnight
could see up E.G. at 2. At 6
strong East. Later lost strong
breeze & squally from the S.W. to S.E.
so ended all day through Lat 49.18
Long 162-36

Sunday Oct 25th 1867

Commenced with a strong East
breeze & clearing East with all
breeze but lost in the fore boat
for bad weather. Made the better parts
much the same bearing S.E. by N. by
compass went down the main top
gallant sail to repair so ended

Lat 49.11

Long 162-48

Bound to the Sandwich Islands 133

Monday Oct 26th 1847

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze
springs breezes & squalls from the
North steering E by N. By compass
with all present sail at Middle
the latter parts much the same with
breeze from South. Spent the
day the main top Gallant sail so

Lat 49° 19'
Long 166° 50'

Tuesday Oct 27th 1847

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze
springs breezes & squalls from N. N. E. to
S. S. E. with Hail & snow steering
East by North with all present sail
at Middle. Latter parts much the
same at 7 A.M. wind hauled round
to the N. E. & with snow at 10
A.M. hauled to the N. W. & land

Lat by calculation 49° 20'

Long 170° 22'

Wednesday Oct 28th 1847

Remained with a moderate breeze from
S. S. E. & squalls with snow steering
E by N. for many hours with all present
sail. Latter parts strong breeze
from S. S. E. at 10 A.M. had a
small snow storm with which
came the ship at 10.30 A.M. took in
the main top sail & sail & hauled
in & out under the ship & sent it in.

Lat 49° 00'
Long 174° 02'

2. Brought to the Sandwich Islands

Thursday Oct 29th 1857

1920 feet of the sphere. Very soon the
 light breeze began to blow from the S.E. & the
 more moderate. Brought the new Libby & set it
 and another light breeze from the S.E. at
 sunset under full moon. The weather was
 very much better. Latter part of the
 evening with some headway. At 7 o'clock
 we left a new set of 11 fathoms
 to 12 fathoms this

Full	48° 38'
Long	175° 46'

Friday Oct 30th 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from
 the Northward & overcast steering Eby. S.
 for the harbor with a sail set. The
 breeze was from the S.E. Middle
 of the latter part much the same and
 ending at 10 o'clock this day.

Full	48° 37'
Long	177° 35'

Saturday Oct 31st 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from
 the Northward & a smooth sea steering
 Eby. S. for the harbor with fine weather
 & much breeze. Wind but saw nothing
 Middle of the latter part about the
 same. Breeze lifting & heading a
 new main top. Latter sail so ends

Full	45° 22'
Long	179° 15'

Bound to the Sandwich Islands 135

Monday Nov 1st 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from the Northward, steering E by N. for Cape of the Dutch. Employed repairing the fore top mast & sprit. Middle part near the same. Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. Draining at 4 P.M. took in the main top. Tacked sail at 11.30 A.M. Doubled reefed the top sails & took in the tiller, steering Strong so Ends
No Observations

Tuesday Nov 2^d 1857

Commenced with a strong Gale from the S.E. at 3 P.M. took in the mainsail at 4 P.M. took in the fore top sail at 6 took in the foresail at 8 P.M. Close reefed the main top sail. & set the fore sprit. Middle weather parts more moderate at 1 P.M. set the fore top sail at 10 A.M. at the lower station so Ends

West-Long

No Observations this day,
Long by Estimation 179.16
West

Wednesday Nov 3^d 1857

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the Eastward at 1 P.M. turned the reef out of the top sails steering by the wind. At 4 P.M. wind light & a heavy swell from the S.E. at 4 the wind shifted round to the S.W. bearing round & steering E by S. breezing on middle & sails. Middle & sails some in & out

Long 179.30

Bound to the Sandwich Islands
 weathered the windward part of the day
 through the day. First part of the day
 heavy squally with rain from all
 round the compass at 5 P.M. the main
 sail set the port & the top sail hard
 came down by the main. Middle part of the
 day strong gale from S.W. to W.
 and shifted to come down to close
 reefed main top sail steering East
 so ended with a heavy sea on.
 Left by lat. 48° 30'
 Long. 173° 18' W

Wednesday Nov 4th 1857
 commenced with a strong gale from
 the West steering East per compass
 under close reefed main top sail &
 fore top mast stay sail. Middle part
 more moderate at 4 P.M. set a whole
 main top sail main top stay sail
 fore sail & close reefed fore top sail at
 10 P.M. wind shifted to the south set
 the main sail. 11 P.M. & whole fore
 top sail. Latter part very moderate
 all sail set so ended. Left by lat. 47° 57'
 Long. 170° 30'

Thursday Nov 5th 1857
 commenced with a light breeze from
 the West steering East at 2 P.M. the
 wind shifted to the S.W. with
 heavy clouds so toward & thundered
 with sharp flashes of lightning but
 did not amount to anything
 while & latter strong gale from the
 S.W. under close reefed top sails & fore
 sail so ended.
 Left 43° 30'
 Long. 167° 04' W

Went to the Windward Coast of

Friday Nov 6th 1957

Commenced with a strong Gale from the N.W. with close reefed topsails fore sail & fore topmast staysail. Steering E. by S. by compass. Weather & latter part much the same at a distance took a reef out of the main topsail so ends this day.

Lath 42.00

Long 163.00

Saturday Nov 7th 1957

Commenced with a strong Breeze & squalls from the N.W. Steering East at 11 A.M. Set the main top gallant sail & turned the reefs out of the fore topsail. Weather & latter part very moderate. Busy repairing the old Gibb so ends this day.

Lath 41.10

Long 160.05

Sunday Nov 8th 1957

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the N.W. Steering E. by S. by compass with all sail. Set busy repairing the old Gibb. Weather moderate with a heavy swell from the S.E. Latter part a fine breeze from the N.E. & buoying up strong. Every appearance of a flow from the same quarter. At 11 A.M. compass barometer lower to 29.50 so ends

Lath 40.15

Long 159.01

130 Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Monday Nov 9th 1857

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E. Starling. Lighter per compass at 4 P.M. Set the buff topsail bringing in strong at 5.30 took in the main top gallant sail at 6.30 took in the mainsail at 7 double reefed at 8.30 reefed the main topsail took in the tops for a blow Middle part fore part beamish hard from the S.W. took in fore topsail & foresail so Ends.

Lat. 37. 15
Long. 156. 51

Tuesday Nov 10th 1857

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the West. South. West. with all sail set the watch employed barometer finish repairing the tops Middle part fore part beamish from the S.W. Latter part much the same at 7 P.M. commenced setting up the bone to wash at 11 commenced washing with the watch so ends.

Lat. 35. 10
Long. 155. 49

Wednesday Nov 11th 1857

Commenced with a fine pleasant breeze from the N.W. Starling. Lighter per compass with all sail set the watch employed washing Bone at 8 P.M. finished for the night Middle part beam moderate latter part much the same Bone washing Bone bent. The main Trawl wind from the East Starling. Lighter so ends.

Lat. 33. 35
Long. 153. 21

Went to the Lumber Yard

Thursday, Nov 12th 1857

Commenced with a fine breeze from
the Eastward by 11 A.M. Steading
in the wind by 1 P.M. & by 2 P.M.
was a strong wind. The cargo
employed working here. Middle
part fine & pleasant at 3
P.M. and moved to the S.E. Lacked
Ship to the E. & S.E. Steading. Employed
working Bone to Ends

Bath

32.44

Song

154.45

Friday, Nov 13th 1857

Commenced with a fine breeze from
the S.E. Steading with Starboard Tackle
moved to all sail. At 4 P.M.
finished working Bone. Middle part
fine moderate breezes from the S.E. & S.
Steading by the wind to the S.E. latter
part fine moderate at daylight but out
the low Breeze at 6 A.M. commenced
Drying Bone to Bunde to Ends

Bath

31.48

Song

153.11

Saturday, Nov 14th 1857

Commenced with a light breeze from
the S.W. Breeze Bundling Bone at 4
P.M. felt calm middle part fine &
calm with light showers of rain. Latter
part passed the same Breeze Bundling
Bone at 10 P.M. finished to Ends this day

Bath

30.06

Song

153.00

30 - Bound off the Sandwich Islands

Monday Nov 15th 1857

Commenced with a fine moderate breeze from the Southward at 2.30 backed ship to the Eastward wind S.E. & being strong wind starting water on board the spinnaker & fore top mast stay sail. Middle part fine fresh breeze from the same quarter. Latter part much the same & so ends

Lat 30° 40'
Long 151° 35'

Tuesday Nov 16th 1857

Commenced with a fine fresh breeze from the S.E. & strong by the wind to the Eastward all hands keeping Sunday in our own style. Middle part squally with rain. Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. heading S.W. at 6 A.M. commenced washing ship with a strong breeze from the same quarter & so ends this day

Lat 30° 22'
Long 151° 39'

Wednesday Nov 17th 1857

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. heading to the N.W. with the Larboard trawl aboard busy washing ship ready for port at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails. Middle part very squally from S.E. at 9 A.M. wore ship to the E.S.E. & took in the fore sail. Latter part strong sail from the same finished washing ship & ends this day

Lat 30° 04'

Went to the "Windmill" Steamer

Wednesday Nov 18th 1857

Commenced with a strong Gale from the North - heavy squalls - at 10 AM. the wind shifted to the East - and fell much rain - at midnight wind moderated & the rain ceased - latter part fine - some hail at 4 AM. & at 11 AM. heavy squalling hail - so ends

Lt

29.44

Song

150 11 45

Thursday Nov 19th 1857

Commenced with a very light breeze from the West with all prudent sail set - steering South by West - washing boats - & coiling the lines - Middle part strong breeze from the North - latter part the same - heading the ship at 6 AM. & double reefed the top sail - so ends this day

Lt

29.22

Song

161.09

Friday Nov 20th 1857

Commenced with a strong breeze from the North - heading the ship at 10 AM. & double reefed the top sail - single reefed the main - & at 11 AM. the wind shifted to the East - and fell much rain - at 12 AM. wind changed to the Southwest - we slip to the S.E. at 12 PM. wind hauled to N.W. & in a heavy squall squatted the yards with much rain - so ends

So ends

Bround to the Islands

Saturday Nov 21st 1887

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. clearing S.W. at 3 P.M. wind died away & the rain ceased. Heavy fog & small hail set in. Breeze died & calm. Letter post fine. Ship from the S.W. & on working ship East side

Lat 25.13

Long 133.03

Sunday Nov 22nd 1887

Commenced with a fine fresh breeze from the N.W. clearing S.W. with all sail set. Ship working ship outside. Letter post fine. Wind N.W. Letter post made the same fine fresh breeze from N. to East.

Lat 26.13

Long 133.02

Monday Nov 23rd 1887

Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.W. clearing S.W. with all sail set. Present weather variable but a light breeze from S.W. at 10 A.M. the main topsail & the spoked Bent on & the hook of the runner Bight broke. Letter post fine. Breeze from the S.W. breeze repairing the fore sail & putting on battings in fore

Lat 24.37

Long 133.07

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Tuesday Nov 24th 1837

First part of the 24 hours fine breeze from the N.E. steering S. by E. with all sail set at 5 P.M. finished. I bent the fore sail. Middle part fine with backing breeze from E. by S. & S.W. latter part more strong breeze refreshing the fore & main topsails to wind so ends this day

Lat 22.. 24
Long 153.. 09

Wednesday Nov 25th 1837

Commenced with a fine breeze from the E.N.E. steering South with all sail set at 11 P.M. bent the main top sail at 8.30 P.M. bent the fore top sail & stowed the new ones away. Middle part strong breezes & squalls latter part much the same Busy repairing the fore & main spencers & stowed them away in the cabin at 8 made the Land Probyhee Bearing O.K. by compass Dist 90 miles so ends
Lat 20.. 19 } Long .. 154.. 22

Thursday Nov 26th 1837

Commenced with a fine moderate breeze from the S.E. steering O.K. by 8 for some 100 Hilo at sun set took in sail for the night lifted her to the south the East point bearing S by E & the North point bearing N by E Middle part moderate latter part much the same at 8 bent the chains & got the anchors off the bow at 9.30 she started to blow on shore so soon if any one could take out spoke the pilot found no one to take out came on board & steered for Abouee so ends

Brown to Brown N. S.

Friday 27 November 1857

Commenced with a smart breeze from
the E.S.E. steering N.W. per compass
for the Island of St. Thomas it passed
the North point of Anahoe bore 194°
of the South point of Moore bore S.W.
per compass 40 miles Dist Middle part
usually latter part much at day saw
the land & ran into the Passage so Ends

Saturday Dec 28th 1857

fine strong breeze from E.S.E. steering
in day Moore at 12 in the light was
on shore in the boat at 2.30 P.M.
came to anchor in 16 fathoms of
water on Anahoe Road Middle of
latter part fine & pleasant day weather
in various other ship logs so Ends

Sunday Dec 29th 1857

Commenced with fine clear & pleasant
weather the Harbour watch on shore
in liberty so Ends

Monday Dec 30th 1857

fine clear & pleasant weather Breeze
with ship only in port the Harbour
watch on liberty & Harbour watch
steaming so Ends this day

Saying Dr. Bahama

Tuesday Dec 1st 1857

Commenced with a fine pleasant
breeze from the North, laying in
milkine Bury with the Mutual port
drilling water painting G & S so Ends

Wednesday Dec 2^d 1857

all these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather Bury painting & various other
G & S so Ends

Thursday Dec 3^d 1857

all these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather. This day got a draft of
water G & S BB to of Irish potatoes
one watch on Liberty so Ends

Friday Dec 4th 1857

all these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
Bury as usual with port & drudge painting
sending out a New Irish Room G & S
so Ends Starboard Watch on Liberty

Saturday Dec 5th 1857

all these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather Bury, felling G & S G &
fore top gallant rigging got a draft
of water for the last so Ends. G &
Liberty

Sunday Dec 6th 1857

all these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather keeping Starboard
watch on Liberty so Ends

Sailing for Lahaina

Monday Dec 7th 1857

all these 24 hours fine pleasant weather
sent up the fore top gallant Mast
2 men came on board from the cutter
where they had been 2 days for fast
riding at sea with "paying" anything
So Ends

Tuesday Dec 8th 1857

all these 24 hours fine light breezes
from the Southward at 8 P.M. got
underway from Lahaina Roads with
2 passengers bound to Honolulu So Ends

Wednesday Dec 9th 1857

Fine - part fine fresh breezes from the
S.E. at daylight made the land the
Island of Oahu at 8 A.M. the cap-
tain on shore to see if he could
ship over till the home sent back
orders for coming inside the pilot
would come off at 9 P.M. the pilot
had come too outside the steamer
had gone to Pearl River so Ends

Thursday Dec 10th 1857

all these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather at 12 M the steamer took
up on board Brought up inside
Morris & got ready to discharge oil
So Ends

Friday 11 1857 Dec

fine pleasant weather Mast putting
over till on board of the India
at New London So Ends

Laying in Stores

Saturday 12th 1857
all these 24 hours fine pleasant
weather Busy Discharging our
oil on board of the India so End

Sunday 13th 1857
fine pleasant weather one sail taken
on Liberty so Ends this day

Monday 14th 1857
fine pleasant weather Busy
Discharging oil on board of the
India at 3 P.M. finished 742 Bbls
it being all we had so End

Tuesday Dec 16th 1857
all these 24 hours fine moderate Breeze
with passing Showers of rain Busy
Hoisting Aboard six 8 Lanching off
from the India to meet ship this
day I being Discharge from the
ship I finish all my Labour so
Ends J. H. Mc Keever.

Wednesday Dec 16th 1857
These 24 hours begins with a fine
breeze ships crew engaged moving ship
after part strong trades with rain squalls
latter part pleasant engaged stowing
the ground tier to fill with salt water
so ends this day

Thursday Dec 17th 1857
These 24 hours begins with light trades
engaged stowing the after hold and the
cabin stowing and copying the boxes
stowed and stowed latter part engaged the same
work as before so ends this day

Leaving in Honolulu to get ship

Friday Dec the 18th 1857

These 24 hours begins with light trades and pleasant weather engaged fixing the bow and setting up sheeks. Middle part pleasant latter much the same engaged setting up sheeks and coopersing the bow so ends this day

Saturday Dec the 19th

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the southward engaged securing up cask and coopersing the bow. Middle part pleasant a daylight mist fore cutting spades the stevedore picked up two of the poles in the morning when he went to market made a search but did not find them in a few hours one of the men came to the Mr Skelton and to tell him that he now where one of them was he went in the fore-castle and found one and brought it on deck called Monim Jarry and he sent to Annon Robire cut the spades of the poles and gave him one to keep still about it so ends this day

Sunday Dec the 20th

These 24 hours begins with light trades engaged in setting ship & securing cask and coopersing the bows. Middle part pleasant latter part the same so ends

Monday Dec the 21st

These 24 hours begins with light trades and pleasant weather two men in irons for stealing cutting spades. Middle part pleasant latter part engaged at various jobs such as setting up cask and securing the whole bow on shore to be sent in the customhouse in bonds to be ship in the first ship that goes this morning Robire was put in the stocks for his bad behaviour so ends this day

Laying in Honolulu to get ship

Tuesday Dec the 22 1857

Ther 24 hours begins with light breeze
in day at various goes such as setting
up cask and stowing them in the hold
Child part strong trades with rain
squalls latter part much the same
So Ends

Wednesday Dec the 23

Ther 24 hours begins with strong
breeze engaged at various jobs setting
up cask and copying the middle
the part about latter part the same
So Ends

Thursday Dec the 24

Ther 24 hours begins with light breeze
up cask and copying the middle
the part about latter part the same
So Ends

Friday Dec the 25

Ther 24 hours begins with present weather
Child part strong trades with rain squalls
latter part much the same So Ends

Saturday Dec the 26

Ther 24 hours begins with strong breeze in the
day rain squalls about part the same
latter part the harbor - may be come
onshore to our ship at 12 at the
got to top on vessel So Ends

Sunday Dec the 27

Ther 24 hours begins with strong trades
with heavy rain squalls at 2 P.M. the pilot
came on board and tried to haul the ship
got to water clear of the bottom and
brought the ship to anchor at 4 P.M. and
any further attempt squalls came and parted
our lines and we had to come too again
the part about latter part the same at 11 o'clock commenced
loading the goods So Ends

Bound to Cruise

Monday Dec 28th 1857

Thurs day began with light breeze
began ship to get under way & held
fast about latter part at 4 o'clock the
pilot came on board and took us down
out of the harbor and the pilot left
we went on and came on board braced
for a rough sea and at 10
the anchors and chains and washed off
the decks the island of Oahu was
in sight being at dist 15 miles & was

Tuesday Dec 29th

Thurs day began with light breeze
all hands went aft to witness punishment
Left Henry & Charles to men for station
in two spaces. Chase boat crew and
watcher all went in to see it. The
boat was in the water and the crew
with rain latter part of day strong by
the wind heading East employed at
various jobs. Sailed this day
Lat 20.1508 Long

Wednesday Dec 30th

Thurs day began with light variable
winds steering East ship crew worked
at various jobs. Latter part winds much the
same with rain latter part of day strong by
the wind heading East

Lat 19.3201 Long 157.0011

Thursday Dec 31st

Thurs day began with light and
variable winds steering by the wind heading
from the South. Latter part strong winds
by the wind heading the same rapid the fine
sea main topsails and broke out fine
sunshine - winds 10 to 15 miles

Spent 6 hours

Friday Jan 28 1856

Ther was some rain with strong wind from E. S. E. with rain clearing by the wind turning S. E. the East watch was the first that rose hauled out the part having on double reefed the fore and main topsails and got mainsail and mizzen Tally was more moderate commenced hauling out the main decks and regulate the (Sails) so ends

Saturday Jan 29 1856

Saturday Jan the 2nd

Ther was some rain with a light air and heavy sea watch employed at hauling out and stowing back in by the watch that part present Tally was commenced to break out the fore deck to regulate the shoos so ends
Jan 11 1856

Sunday Jan 3rd

Ther was some rain with light air from the East wind stirring by the wind turning S. E. East watch employed at hauling out in the fore hole and stowing back that part present Tally was commenced to break out the fore deck to regulate the shoos so ends

Thursday Jan 10 1856

Friday Jan 11 1856

Ther was some rain with light air from the East wind stirring by the wind turning S. E. East watch employed at hauling out in the fore hole and stowing back that part present Tally was commenced to break out the fore deck to regulate the shoos so ends

Jan 13 1856

Down to Cruise

Sunday Jan 11 1853

Therese began today with strong trade
from the N. East - steering - by the wind
bearing N. E. by E. water employed
at various jobs. Gollanuel & Alaska sick
with a high fever. Joseph Garcia is sick
with the same fever. Child part twins
the same. Fall part the same. So Ends

Jan 11. 541 1/2 Jan 1853 11

Wednesday Jan 11 12

Therese began today with strong S. E.
trade winds - steering - by the wind.
bearing N. E. by E. water employed

at various jobs. Gollanuel & Alaska sick
with a high fever. Joseph Garcia is sick
with the same fever. Child part twins
the same. Fall part the same. So Ends

Jan 11. 541 1/2 Jan 1853 11

Thursday Jan 11 13

Therese began today with strong S. E.
trade winds - steering - by the wind.
bearing N. E. by E. water employed
at various jobs. Gollanuel & Alaska sick
with a high fever. Joseph Garcia is sick
with the same fever. Child part twins
the same. Fall part the same. So Ends

Friday Jan 11 14

Therese began today with strong S. E.
trade winds - steering - by the wind.
bearing N. E. by E. water employed
at various jobs. Gollanuel & Alaska sick
with a high fever. Joseph Garcia is sick
with the same fever. Child part twins
the same. Fall part the same. So Ends

Drum to the whaling islands

Saturday Jan the 7th 1853

Therese began business with light and
breeze from the north by the wind
heading SE by E. Light air
and various gales. Daniel Alaska sick
and after part light air
and rain. In the part
double wind. Landed out some
and took over the old schooner boat
to repair it. So ends

Tall 623 ct Long 150.00 W

Sunday Jan the 8th

Therese began business with light and
breeze from the north by the wind
heading SE by E. Light air
and various gales. Daniel Alaska sick
and after part light air
and rain about the fly. So ends
at 6 o'clock

Monday Jan the 9th

Therese began business with light and
breeze from the north by the wind
heading SE by E. Light air
and various gales. Daniel Alaska sick
and after part light air
and rain about the fly. So ends
at 6 o'clock

Tall 300 ct Long 145.05 W

Tuesday Jan the 10th

Therese began business with light and
breeze from the north by the wind
heading SE by E. Light air
and various gales. Daniel Alaska sick
and after part light air
and rain about the fly. So ends
at 6 o'clock

at 6 o'clock

Bond to the Sixty is Landed

Wednesday Jan 13 1858

Ther 24 hours begins with light winds.
steaming by the wind heading S. S. East
employed at mending sail and various other
jobs. After part of the day with rain
the rest of the day employed at mending
sail and various other jobs so ends

Tall 52701 Long 14630 W

Thursday Jan the 14

Ther 24 hours begins with light and
variable winds with rain steering by
the wind heading from S to S East
lacked at four o'clock steered North East
sick with which fever

After part lacked ship heading to the
Eastward. After part of the day employed
at various jobs so ends

Tall 51301 Long 14530 W

Friday Jan the 15

Ther 24 hours begins with light and variable
winds steering by the wind heading to the
Eastward at seven o'clock lacked ship
heading to the Southward. After part of the day
sick with which fever. After part of the day
employed at ship duties so ends

Tall 41301 Long 14607 W

Saturday Jan the 16

Ther 24 hours begins with light and
variable winds steering by the wind
heading to the Southward. After part of the day
sick with which fever. After part of the day
employed at mending the main top sail
so ends this day

Tall 55501 Long 14717 W

Bound to the steady wind

Sunday Jan 17th 1885

These hours begin with light wind
up to 1000 ft. by the wind backing to
the Southward. Manuel Alaska sick
Might and latter parts pleasant smooth

Lat 60.08 S Long 148.30 W

Monday Jan 18th

These hours begin with light wind
from the ESE, backing by the wind
backing South. Manuel Alaska sick
Might and latter parts pleasant smooth
Employed at mending
the main sail - 100 ft. Manuel Alaska sick

Lat 240 S Long 149.38 W

Tuesday Jan 19th

These hours begin with strong wind
from the East and backing - by the
wind backing ESE. 100 ft. Manuel Alaska sick
Employed at mending the main sail
Might and latter parts pleasant smooth
Employed at mending the main
sail - 100 ft. Manuel Alaska sick

Lat 455 S Long 149.10 W

Wednesday Jan 20th

These hours begin with strong
wind from the East and backing
by the wind backing ESE. 100 ft. Manuel Alaska sick
Employed at mending the main sail
Might and latter parts pleasant smooth
Employed at mending the main
sail - 100 ft. Manuel Alaska sick

Lat 440 S Long 148.10 W

Dance for the Society islands.

Shushan, Jan 31, 1855

Stays of lower begins with strong wind
from the east, gust, storm by the west
drifted about ship company engaged
at repairing the main & top sail
at night not present. Tubber for much
the same watch employed at mending
sail. Haniel Alaska sick so ends.

Sept. 10. 31 S Long 148.2576

Friday June 22

Lat 12.40 N Long 149 28 W

Saturday Jan 16th 23.

These hours begins with light rain
and the two were starting to go to
work on the great various jobs at
2 P.M. but soon the fall top soil was
bent on the one still last terrible winds
with heavy rain squalls. The rest of the
employed at various jobs and some of them with

1507 South Lane 14235, Wm

Sunday Jan 24

Friday - 24th Nov. in the morning

These 24 hours begins with light winds
from the East part at 2 P.M. took a
Sloop and ran in the passage and let go the
anchor and some masts to raise the ship in
the harbor and at 3 P.M. anchor again
and made our station masts fast to a
tree on shore. That part pleasant
Latter part engaged at various
jobs getting off water and masts

Saturday 25th Nov.

These 24 hours begins with fine
weather increased at last in
water and various other jobs
All part pleasant Latter part at
5 P.M. Michael Miska Died had him
baptized and so ends

Sunday 26th Nov.

These 24 hours begins with pleasant
weather. Employed at making
a copper for a cask of bread
starch and plant Latter part at 3 P.M.
Brought the cargo on board and commenced
work as usual so ends

Monday 27th Nov.

These 24 hours with pleasant weather
ships were employed at filling cask with
salt water to lift ship to fix the copper
so ends

Tuesday 28th Nov.

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather
ships were employed at filling cask with
salt water to lift ship to fix the copper
so ends

Saying in another one of the society islands

Saturday Jan. the 30 1881

There is heavy fog with pleasant weather
employed at digging for coals for
the village and some other part of the
the work employed at fix the coals
the work so ends this day

Sunday Jan. the 31st

There is heavy fog with pleasant weather
employed at various jobs. Mild and
the work so ends this day

Monday Feb. the 1st

There is heavy fog with pleasant
weather ships are employed at various
jobs. Mild and pleasant. The part
much the same employed at various jobs
so ends

Tuesday Feb. the 2nd

There is heavy fog with pleasant
weather employed at various jobs
getting off wood and water. Mild and
pleasant. The part much the same

Wednesday Feb. the 3rd

There is heavy fog with pleasant
weather employed at various jobs
the day and the work so ends
the part pleasant. The part much
the same employed at various jobs so ends

Thursday Feb. the 4th

There is heavy fog with pleasant
weather employed at storing and
loading the coals and water
in the place. Mild and pleasant
part of the day employed at getting off wood
and water so ends this day

Saying to anchor in location one of the vessels

Friday Feb 11th 1892

These hours begin with unpleasant weather, employed at getting off wood and water all part. About mid part of the day about employed at getting off wood and water so ends

Saturday Feb 12th 1892

These hours begin with pleasant weather, employed at getting off wood and water all part. About mid part of the day about employed at getting off wood and water so ends

Sunday Feb 13th 1892

These hours begin with rainy weather. All part the same. Latter part of the day about employed at getting off wood and water so ends

Monday Feb 14th 1892

These hours begin with pleasant weather, employed at getting off wood and water all part. About mid part of the day about employed at getting off wood and water so ends

Tuesday Feb 15th 1892

These hours begin with light winds from the East, breeze setting by the wind blowing. About mid part of the day about employed at getting off wood and water so ends

Full moon 15th Aug 150.2071

Brought to the General Board

Wednesday Feb the 17

This 24 hours begins with pleasant weather
winds from the East ward strong

Middle part pleasant latter part variable
winds heading North employed at various
jobs at 11.30 all reefed the fore and
main top sails so ends

Lat 12.45 S Long 150.30 W

Thursday Feb the 18

This 24 hours begins with strong winds
from the East ward steering by the wind
heading to the North ward employed at
various jobs at 5 P.M. wind hauled
and we locked ship heading to the
East ward Middle part variable winds backed
ship at 3 in the morning latter part
pleasant steering by the wind heading
to the East ward so ends this day

Lat 12.47 S Long 150.19 W

Friday Feb the 19

This 24 hours begins with strong and
variable winds steering by the wind heading
to the East ward employed at various jobs
Middle part pleasant latter part much the same
employed at various jobs so ends

Lat 11.41 S Long 150.10

(This 24 hours begins)

Saturday Feb the 20

This 24 hours begins with light winds
from the East ward steering by the
wind heading to the East at 1 P.M. wind
a school of sperm whales lowered fore
boats the Starboard boat got up to one
and the boat stove misad. the whale chased
them till dark and came on board with 20
sacks Middle part pleasant latter part much
the same employed at various jobs so ends

Lat 11.22 S Long 149.52 W

Down to the Sandwich Islands

Sunday Feb the 13th 1833

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward steering by the wind backing to the Southward employment various boats about 10 miles from shore mark the same at 11 AM wind light and backing about bearing 11' 15 miles did so ends this day
Lat 10.22 South Long 150.03 W

Monday Feb the 14th

These 24 hours begins with light and variable winds steering by the wind Caroline island in sight bearing 11' fifteen miles distance about 10 miles from shore the east light and variable winds light bearing about distance 1/2 mile so ends this day

Tuesday Feb the 15th

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward backing off and on at Caroline island the Capt on shore trading one boat fishing got of two turtle and one dog and some colonials and some fresh fish at night the boats come of and left the Capt and Mr. Shelton on shore about 10 miles from shore and on the part the same Capt on shore trading one boat fishing got of two turtle and colonials and some fowls so ends

Wednesday Feb the 16th

These 24 hours begins with light winds from the Eastward backing off and on at Caroline island at 2 PM boats come on board and board and heading to the 11' wind at 6 AM and at 10 AM a storm about 10 miles from shore by the wind heading of the part about employment various boats so ends Feb the 16th Long 150.06 W

Bound to the Sandwich Isles

Thursday Feb the 18 1853

These 24 hours begins with light winds
from the E. S. E. steering by the wind
beheading it with the Middle part light rain squalls
 Latter part pleasant employed at various jobs
so ends

Lat 603 S Long 150.42 W

Friday Feb the 19

These 24 hours begins with light
winds from the E. S. E. steering by the
wind beheading it by west at 5 S. W
look in ahead and put out one

Middle part pleasant wind hauled ship lubed
up to E. by E. Latter part much the same
beheading it employed at mending
sail and various other jobs so ends

Lat 429 S Long 150.06 W

Saturday Feb the 20

These 24 hours begins with light winds from
E. S. E. steering by the wind beheading it with
Middle part wind hauled to E. S. steering
by E. S. E. Latter part pleasant employed at
mending sail and various jobs so ends

Lat 3.10 S Long 150.00 W

Sunday Feb the 21

These 24 hours begins with light winds from
the East north steering by the wind
beheading it with the Middle part pleasant
Latter part much the same so ends this day

Lat 150 S Long 149.49 W

Monday Feb the 22

These 24 hours begins with light winds steering
by the wind beheading it with E. S. E. Middle part
pleasant Latter part the same on bent the spanker to
up and it was raised spinnaker at 19. However
the boat was closed then so ends

Lat 00 37 S Long 149.56

Journal of the shipwrecked vessel

Tuesday Feb the 23rd

Ther 24 hours begins with light winds
gale winds steering by the wind
the boat chasing sparrows up to 11
4 3/4 11 come on board with out success
ship beginning to drift off to the north
about 10 o'clock the boat was
employed at mending sail & rigging

Lat 2.03 N Long 148.14 W

Wednesday Feb the 24th

Ther 24 hours begins with light winds
from the East wind steering by the wind
beginning at 11 o'clock the boat was
employed at mending
sail and various other jobs so ends

Lat 2.03 N Long 148.30 W

Thursday Feb the 25th

Ther 24 hours begins with light winds
from the East wind steering by the wind
beginning at 11 o'clock the boat was
employed at mending
at variable jobs so ends

Lat 3.27 N Long 148.50 W

Friday Feb the 26th

Ther 24 hours begins with light winds
from the East steering by the wind
beginning at 11 o'clock the boat was
employed at mending
ship beginning at 11 o'clock so ends

Lat 4.57 N Long 149.01 W

Saturday Feb the 27th

Ther 24 hours begins with light winds
from the East steering by the wind
beginning at 11 o'clock the boat was
employed at mending
the same as before

Lat 4.57 N Long 149.01 W

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Sunday Feb the 28 1858

Sheep hours begins with strong winds from the E. by N. steering by the wind heading N by W at 5 P.M. lost in the night by gale and gale top with strong wind much the same later in night the wind top sail and the main top gale sail over it so ends
Lat 8.08 S Long 149.06 W

Monday March the 1st 1858

Sheep hours begins with strong winds from the E. by N. steering by the wind heading N by W at 5 P.M. lost in the night by gale and gale top with strong wind much the same later in night the wind top sail and the main top gale sail over it so ends
Lat 8.44 S Long 149.22 W

Tuesday March the 2nd 1858

Sheep hours begins with strong winds from the E. by N. steering by the wind heading N by W at 5 P.M. lost in the night by gale and gale top with strong wind much the same later in night the wind top sail and the main top gale sail over it so ends
Lat 11.31 S Long 149.51 W

Wednesday March the 3rd 1858

Sheep hours begins with strong winds from the E. by N. steering by the wind heading N by W at 5 P.M. lost in the night by gale and gale top with strong wind much the same later in night the wind top sail and the main top gale sail over it so ends
Lat 12.20 S Long 150.10 W

Thursday March the 4th 1858

Sheep hours begins with strong winds from the E. by N. steering by the wind heading N by W at 5 P.M. lost in the night by gale and gale top with strong wind much the same later in night the wind top sail and the main top gale sail over it so ends
Lat 15.25 S Long 150.51 W

Bound to the Southwest along

Friday March the 5th 1854

There is some fog with strong winds
from the East. Steering 11th West by 11 o'clock
middle part of the latter part much the same
with rain employed at mending the
main top sail and various other jobs.

³⁰ cwt
Tall 17.39 cwt 1st Aug 151.34 10

Saturday March the 6th

There is some fog with strong winds
from the East. Steering 11th West by 11 o'clock
middle part of the latter part much the same
employed at various jobs. So ends

Tall 17.36 cwt 1st Aug 13.23 10

Sunday March the 7th

There is some fog with strong winds
from the East. Steering 11th West by 11 o'clock at 1 P.M. went to the
West. After 2.30 miles mild part winds the
same at 2 o'clock hauled up to 11th West by 11
at 5 o'clock raised the East end of the main
list 2 miles hauled up to 11th West
weather being thick and rainy. Latter part
much the same got the chains and masts
x ready to anchor in the main so ends

Monday March the 8th

There is some fog with strong winds
from the East. Steering 11th West by 11 o'clock
at 8 P.M. raised the shipper at 4 P.M.
got the calumet. The capt. went on shore
at 5 the heavy spring up from the 11th
and in to come to and as we got in
shows the ship. The water left in the
bay to down. And at 6 o'clock came
to and joined the sails. Middle part light
and with rain. Latter part plaster employed
at various jobs such as sanding down the
main top and all jobs in the

Saying is anchor in the harbor there about

Tuesday March the 9th 1858

All these 24 hours pleasant all hands employed at getting the rigging and various other jobs so ends

Wednesday March the 10th

Most part of the 24 hours pleasant. Had put much the same latter part employed at getting the rigging at sail all the forenoon. Boat came along side and we took on board 16 barrels of corn so ends

Thursday March the 11th

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather all hands employed at various jobs. Had put plant latter part getting of pumpkins and various other jobs so ends

Friday March the 12th

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather one boat employed in getting off some pumpkins and various other things the boat being in charge of the Cooper and he got drunk. At 4 P.M. came on board and he had some dispute about the things that was brought on board and at last he got to use such language that it took time to keep still and go off the quarter deck and he said that he would see me in half first that he had a right to stop there and he would not go from me and he then insulted me to the highest degree and struck me and he then struck me with a cane several times and using the sweeping and at last sent it away from him and put him in irons. Had put pleasant latter part much the same all hands on board but the capt so ends

Laying to anchor in Tahina Sandwich isls

Saturday March 13th 1858

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather at 4 P.M. the Capt went on board and at 6 P.M. the Capt came on board and shaped the course to take Middle part strong trade at 2 till bore to at 5 till made sail again. Latter part pleasant at 8 till the Capt went on shore so ends this day

Sunday March the 14th

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather light winds from the S.W. at 4 P.M. the boat came off from shore Middle part variable winds Latter part much the same the Capt on shore the ship laying off and on so ends this day

Monday March the 15th

These 24 hours begins with light winds on variable laying off and on at 4 P.M. Middle part variable winds but cloudy weather Latter part pleasant laying off and on at 8 P.M. so ends

Tuesday March the 16th

These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather winds from the Eastward send in a boat for the Capt at 6 P.M. the Capt came on board and squared away for one of the low islands Middle part pleasant Latter part raised land at leeward one of the Sandwich isls so ends

Wednesday March the 17th

These 24 hours begins with strong E. East breeze at 1 P.M. the Capt went on to trade for recruits at 6 the boat came off with three dogs and the Capt stopped on shore Middle part variable winds Latter part pleasant at 11 till the boat came off with more recruits so ends

so ends

Done to the Coastish sea

Thursday March the 18th 1858

These 24 hours begins with light
at 10th hour which begins off and on
at 11th hour the light becomes but boats
in shore at 12th the light comes off and
on again and on for the whole day
at 1st hour the light with light rain latter
part visible winds employed at various
jobs one sail in sight so ends

Tall 21.60 Long 16034.71

Friday March the 19th

These 24 hours begins with light and
visible winds with rain steering W by S
one sail in sight Middle part strong winds
with rain latter part much the same so ends
C/O Obs

Saturday March the 20th

These 24 hours begins with strong winds
from the East wind steering W by South
Middle part much the same latter part winds
in some with rain breaking out for a short
space so ends
C/O Obs

Sunday March the 21st

These 24 hours begins with strong winds
from the East wind steering W by South
winds employed at breaking out for water
and burning the pore and main spence
Middle and latter part much the same so ends

Tall 21.09 Long 16950.71

Bound to the Celestial Sea

Monday March the 25th

These 24 hours begins with strong
winds from the East wind steering
West can employed at various jobs
than our latter part much the same
so ends

Lat 2133.11 Long 178.30 W

Tuesday March the 26th

These 24 hours begins with strong
winds from the East wind steering
N by South ship's crew employed
at various jobs Middle part wind the same
latter part winds much the same employed
at breaking out and selling stops
so ends

Lat 2156.41 Long 176.57 W

Wednesday March the 27th

These 24 hours begins with strong winds
from the East wind steering West
ship's crew employed at various jobs
than our latter part much the same
some water employed at various jobs
so ends

Lat 2227.11 Long 179.32 W

Thursday we cross
the meridian and the equator

Friday March the 28th

These 24 hours begins with strong winds
from the East wind steering N by S
employed at breaking out four scoundrels
the latter part rainy
employed at various jobs so ends

Lat 2207.06 Long 178.00 W

Bound to the Ochotsk Sea

Saturday March 2^d 1850

Let 22171899 1744965

Monday March 11 58

Sept 24. 85. 1st June 1782 28 Eggs

Sunday March 29th

La 423.12 - 1st Aug 171.048

Tuesday March the 30th

Sept 24-29 Oct 17 168.37 C

6315

Wednesday March 4 31

Lat 25.29c. N Long 107.30 East

Thursday April the 28th

Lat 26.43 c / Long 165.42 East

Friday April the 2nd

Let 29.0001' Long 163.00E

Salisbury April 15th

Drum to the school room

Sunday April the 4th 1858

Ther 24 hours begins with light and
moderate breeze steering by the wind at 1 P.M.
some small boats for hunchbacks but come
up here with no success Midd part pleasant
with light and variable winds steering
N.W. the latter part much the same

Tatt 310701. Gong 161311

Monday April the 5th

Ther 24 hours begins with strong winds
from the South some steering at 1 P.M. at
at a full speed we the main deck and
top sail the wind hauled to the
westward Midd part wind hauled to N.W. the
latter part backing ship heading to the
westward much the same steering by
the crew employed shifting water to
keep ship so ends

Tatt 310701. Gong 161451

Tuesday April the 6th

Ther 24 hours begins with strong winds
from the South some steering at 1 P.M. at
to the N.W. West at 4 P.M. the wind hauled
to the west so to be the day but be-
cause of the N.W. wind some steering
from the South some steering at 1 P.M. at
cloudy crew employed at various
jobs at 4 o'clock commenced to rain
in some hunchbacks so ends this day

Tatt 310701. Gong 161451

Bound to the ...

Saturday April the 16th 1850

There is some ... with rain ...
with rain ... sailing ...
with ... sail at 6 P.M.
... main top sail and
...
...
... East look in the
... sail and ...
...
P.M.

Sunday April the 17th

There is some ... begins ...
... sailing ...
... sail ...
... at 5 P.M. ...
...
...
... some ...

Monday April the 18th

There is some ... begins with a heavy gale ...
...
...
...
...
...
P.M.

Tuesday April the 19th

There is some ... begins with a heavy gale ...
...
...
...
...
...
P.M.

Wednesday April the 20th

Wednesday April 11. 1855

1864

Thursday April the 15th

c16 c15

Monday Dec 16

Remarks on board of the

Saturday April 12th 1852

Theromometer begins with light and
variable wind blowing by the wind
at 2 P.M. wind at 2 P.M.
wind blowing to the west 't West
blowing West blowing East
wind and light and variable air
The sun is out and clear during the
entire day and getting the cutting
state of the air.

Tell 48.561 Temp 152.20
- 152.20

Sunday April 13th

Theromometer begins with light and
variable wind blowing out
fly from the sun and sail
at 10 P.M. light breeze strong at 11 P.M.
The sun is out and clear.

Monday

Monday April 14th

Theromometer begins with light
breeze from the south wind blowing
at 10 P.M. light breeze strong at 11 P.M.
The sun is out and clear.

Tell 50.561 Temp 152.500

Tuesday April 15th

Theromometer begins with light and
variable wind blowing at 1 P.M. wind at 1 P.M.
wind blowing to the west 't West
blowing West blowing East
wind and light and variable air
The sun is out and clear during the
entire day and getting the cutting
state of the air.

Tell 50.561 Temp 152.500

10/15/25 - 10

Sunday April 25

Remarks on Board Ship January

Monday April the 26th 1858

The morning began with a strong wind from the north-east. The ice at 6 o'clock spread to the northward of the London and at 10 o'clock it was in sight of the ship. The part of the ice which was in sight was in sight of the ship.

Lat 57.17.12 N Long 15.3.13 E

Tuesday April the 27th

The morning began with light winds from the north-east. The ice at 10 o'clock was in sight of the ship. The part of the ice which was in sight was in sight of the ship.

Lat 57.17.12 N Long 15.3.13 E

Wednesday April the 28th

The morning began with light winds from the north-east. The ice at 10 o'clock was in sight of the ship. The part of the ice which was in sight was in sight of the ship.

Lat 57.17.12 N Long 15.3.13 E

Harvard April 24 1852

Wednesday April 23

Remarks on the Port of Bay

Saturday May 11th 1855

Strong fair breeze with light winds
and variable. Steamer arrived at 10
but on sight employed boiling
water and worked with the ship
Monday 12th much came on board
by the steamer but no further boiling
by gun. A good
yellow boat came over showing down
a big large gull which was seen
by all.

No etc

Sunday May 13th

Strong fair breeze with light winds
and some squalls showing down
at 8 P.M. Steamer
arrived but no further boiling
by gun showing down the ice.

10th 11th 12th 13th 15th 16th 17th 18th

Monday May 14th

Strong fair breeze with light winds
showing down the ice six gulls in
sight at 4 P.M. Spent the time
in the boat and gave a ride to
the Steamer and on board of the
steamer put a boat. Latter part much the
same as before. Caught some ice at 11 P.M.
in a few feet - covered about with cut
pieces of ice.

No etc

Run on board the Duck Bay

Sunday May 14th 1855

Went down to the light house
to see the small square tower and
the old gun and saw the old
at some distance.

Went back to the light house
and saw the last of the
the north light and saw the
to the end.

18 66

Monday May 15th

Went down to the light house
from the last night having
building to the light house at 3 50
was moderate and more light
at 12 o'clock the wind shifted
to the north and was light
In the night at 8 o'clock set the four
top and clear up so ends

Tuesday May 16th

Wednesday May 17th

Went down to the light house
from the last night and saw the
and saw the light house
at 12 o'clock the wind shifted
to the north and was light
In the night at 8 o'clock set the four
top and clear up so ends

Remarks on board of the Bark Trancy

Friday May the 2^d

Strong breeze begins with a gale from the south west. Steady - by the wind with clouds, rain fore and main top sail at 2 o'clock till back in the fore top sail then sail in with the fore part blowing away gail from the the front tiller and more moderate but sail as best and land - some

Lat 55.0701 Long 153.45

Saturday May the 3^d

Strong breeze from the west - wind steering by the wind - heavy at 11 o'clock of which tiller spoke was sprung with the fore - main - the fore part blowing away gail from the the front tiller and more moderate but sail as best and land - some

Lat 54.5301 Long 153.33 E

Sunday May the 9th

Strong breeze from the west - wind steering by the wind - heavy at 11 o'clock of which tiller spoke was sprung with the fore - main - the fore part blowing away gail from the the front tiller and more moderate but sail as best and land - some

Lat 54.0101 Long 153.01 E

Remarks on board the Ship "Finn" 1858

Thursday May the 13th 1858

Thurs. day May 13th 1858. The ship sailed from the East ward bound for a small clear place of water about 2 miles long and 1 mile wide the ship anchored in the same place. The ice was very fast. The East ward bound was fast. The clear place is growing small fast. The same latter part run through some ice to get in clear water. The ice was moderate.

Lat 58.00 N Long 15.59 East

Friday May the 14th 1858

Thurs. day May 13th 1858. The ship sailed from the East ward bound for a small clear place of water about 2 miles long and 1 mile wide the ship anchored in the same place. The ice was very fast. The East ward bound was fast. The clear place is growing small fast. The same latter part run through some ice to get in clear water. The ice was moderate.

Lat 58.00 N Long 15.59 East

Saturday May the 15th 1858

Thurs. day May 13th 1858. The ship sailed from the East ward bound for a small clear place of water about 2 miles long and 1 mile wide the ship anchored in the same place. The ice was very fast. The East ward bound was fast. The clear place is growing small fast. The same latter part run through some ice to get in clear water. The ice was moderate.

Lat 58.00 N Long 15.59 East

Remarks on board of the Duck during

Sunday May the 14th 1862

There is heavy fog with light
wind from the Westward steering by
the compass bearing to the light some
times on sight bearing about East
18 miles. The ship took in the top
sheet and set down down the
top sail and set the fore sail up
the fore part went all out
and about five to six miles
and one mile in sight

Friday May 15th 1862

Monday May the 17th
There is heavy fog with light
wind from the Eastward steering
about North through the ice
all part laying fast in the ice
The fore part much the same one sail
in sight 10 miles

Lat 58.45 North

Tuesday May the 18th

There is heavy fog with light
wind from the Eastward steering
about the ice the ship has taken
a little distant one of the crew
went out across the ice and came
on board
all part of the ship latter part
much the same - laying fast in
the ice more going faster than ship to
the other side

Lat 58.45 North

Remarks are bound of Dark Evening

Wednesday May 11th 1852

There is some fog with light
and variable wind blowing fast in
the ice. About 5 miles distant from
nothing from one ship to the other
could just present better part much
the same. Captain for in the ice
the ship Montauk being close
to the Cape. Boats were walked
across in the ice crew going
and coming on the ice so ends

Thursday May 12th

There is some fog with light
wind from the S. West. Light
fast in the ice. The ship Montauk
in miles distant men passing and
exploring on the ice.
About part of desert better much the
same. Boats going fast in the ice
about 5 miles distant. Capt
French comes on board of us
so ends

Friday May 13th

There is some fog with light
wind blowing fast in the ice. The ship
Montauk the same from passing
there are ships in the ice
the ice
About part of desert better part
much the same. Light wind blowing
about 5 miles

Remarks on Towing of the Duck Steamer

Saturday May the 22nd 1857

These 21 hours begins with light
and wind to aid working through
the ice in company with the ship
Sleds and other sail in sight
After dark the light was
to some extent through the ice
and not so far off as to sail
in sight of the ice.

Sunday May the 23rd

These 21 hours begins with light
and wind to aid working through
the ice in company with the ship
Sleds and other sail in sight
After dark the light was
to some extent through the ice
and not so far off as to sail
in sight of the ice.

Monday May the 24th

These 21 hours begins with light
and wind to aid working through
the ice to the north shore
After dark the light was
to some extent through the ice
and not so far off as to sail
in sight of the ice.

Remains on board the ship today

Tuesday May 25 1858

Then 24 hours begins with light
and a good deal of ice in the bay
and a few small pieces of ice
the ship in all sail. Latter part
windy and a few small pieces of ice
go through the ice so slow

Wednesday May 26

Then 24 hours begins with light
and a good deal of ice in the bay
the ship in all sail. Latter part
windy and a few small pieces of ice
go through the ice so slow

Thursday May 27

Then 24 hours begins with light
and a good deal of ice in the bay
the ship in all sail. Latter part
windy and a few small pieces of ice
go through the ice so slow

Friday May 28

Then 24 hours begins with light
and a good deal of ice in the bay
the ship in all sail. Latter part
windy and a few small pieces of ice
go through the ice so slow

Arrived in San Diego Sunday

27

Sublimity Bay
They were found with a lot
much of the boat were
working through the ice
held fast in clear water.
They put force to anchor in
fifteen fathoms and
boats off at 80 miles.

28

Sublimity Bay
These 24 boats began with light
wind from the southward and
boats were on board with out
success all day but of course latter
part of day wind from the
southward boats off to sea.

29

Monday the 29th
These 24 boats began with strong
wind from the southward boats
off from the ice in ship
latter part of day latter part
again with strong wind from
southward.

30

Tuesday June 30th
These 24 boats began with strong
wind from the southward boats
held fast the same latter part
the same wind from southward.

1

Wednesday June 1st
These 24 boats began with light
wind from the southward boats
held fast the same latter part
the same wind from the ship and all
along the shore.

Remembrance of the Battle of the Clouds

Monday June 4th 1888

There was a heavy fog with light
wind and rain. Four boats
were sent out but with no success.

After dark the fog was so thick that
the boats were not seen.

Tuesday June 5th

There was a heavy fog with light
wind from the S.W. Four boats
were sent out but with no success.

After dark the fog was so thick that
the boats were not seen.

Wednesday June 6th

There was a heavy fog with light
wind from the S.W. Four boats
were sent out but with no success.

After dark the fog was so thick that
the boats were not seen.

Thursday June 7th

There was a heavy fog with light
wind from the S.W. Four boats
were sent out but with no success.

After dark the fog was so thick that
the boats were not seen.

Friday June 8th

There was a heavy fog with light
wind from the S.W. Four boats
were sent out but with no success.

After dark the fog was so thick that
the boats were not seen.

Saturday June 9th

There was a heavy fog with light
wind from the S.W. Four boats
were sent out but with no success.

After dark the fog was so thick that
the boats were not seen.

It rained in the night

Remarks on board of the Buck Finning

1813

Saturday June 12th

Ther is a heavy fog in the night
very much visible in the morning to the west
of the ship. A number of whales
seen in the middle part of the night. The fog
is very low and covered for whales. Several

Sunday June 13th

Ther is a heavy fog in the night
very much visible in the morning to the west
of the ship. A number of whales
seen in the middle part of the night. The fog
is very low and covered for whales. Several

Monday June 14th

Ther is a heavy fog in the night
very much visible in the morning to the west
of the ship. A number of whales
seen in the middle part of the night. The fog
is very low and covered for whales. Several

Tuesday June 15th

Ther is a heavy fog in the night
very much visible in the morning to the west
of the ship. A number of whales
seen in the middle part of the night. The fog
is very low and covered for whales. Several

Wednesday June 16th

Ther is a heavy fog in the night
very much visible in the morning to the west
of the ship. A number of whales
seen in the middle part of the night. The fog
is very low and covered for whales. Several

Whales seen in the morning

Review of the ...

Thursday game the 15th

begins with light ...
... to down ...
... get ...
... what ...

Friday game the 16th

begins with light ...
... to ...
... commenced ...
... finished ...
... moderate ...
... what ...

Saturday game the 17th

begins with strong ...
... ship ...
... more ...
... part ...
... looking ...

Sunday game the 18th

begins with strong ...
... the ...
... more moderate ...
... building ...

Monday game the 19th

begins with ...
... the ...
... on ...
... off ...
... part ...
... the ...
... and ...

What power in ...

Remarks on board of the Bark Friday

Sunday June 1st 1848

These 24 hours begins with
light rain, variable winds of simple
breeze, without any rain, the
boats went off and the rest of the
crew employed stowing away the
oil so ends with rain

Monday June 2nd

These 24 hours begins with thick fog
and rain and light and variable winds
two boats off, the rest put under the
care of the Capt. went to the town
later part of day getting off
water in boats off several

Tuesday June 3rd

These 24 hours begins with light
and variable winds with foggy
weather the Capt. is not on board
about noon present in the port then
left and came getting off water

Wednesday June 4th

These 24 hours begins with light
and variable winds, beginning to rain
in afternoon, still at anchor
later part of day fog several

Thursday June 5th

These 24 hours begins with light
and variable winds fog at 4 o'clock I'll
be under way, still at anchor
later part of day to anchor at 9 o'clock
get under way again at 11 o'clock
under way

Remarks on board of the Bark "Hesperus" 15

Saturday June 27 1853

Very warm breeze with sun and
clouds at 5 o'clock fell in and
at 6 o'clock at 11 o'clock came a shower of
fine hail rain. After rain got under a
cloud.

Sunday June 28th

Very warm breeze with light and
clouds at 5 o'clock fell in and
at 6 o'clock at 11 o'clock came a shower of
fine hail rain. After rain got under a
cloud.

Monday June 29th

Very warm breeze with light
and clouds at 5 o'clock fell in and
at 6 o'clock at 11 o'clock came a shower of
fine hail rain. After rain got under a
cloud.

Tuesday July 1st

Very warm breeze with light
and clouds at 5 o'clock fell in and
at 6 o'clock at 11 o'clock came a shower of
fine hail rain. After rain got under a
cloud.

Wednesday July 2nd

Very warm breeze with light
and clouds at 5 o'clock fell in and
at 6 o'clock at 11 o'clock came a shower of
fine hail rain. After rain got under a
cloud.

(Copy is made in evening)

Remembrance Journal for the Ship "Herring"

Friday July the 2nd 1855

Ther day begins with light winds
variable winds and thick fog with
some fine heads down looking
in holes but with out success
the day was not so good. The day was
not so good as the day before.

Saturday July the 3rd

Ther day begins with light winds
and some fine heads down looking
in holes but with out success
the day was not so good. The day was
not so good as the day before.

Sunday July the 4th

Ther day begins with light
winds and variable fog but looking
in holes but with out success
the day was not so good. The day was
not so good as the day before.

Monday July the 5th

Ther day begins with light
winds and variable fog but looking
in holes but with out success
the day was not so good. The day was
not so good as the day before.

Remembrance Journal for the Ship "Herring"

Remains on board of the B. & L. Line.

Wednesday July 1st 1858
Theresa Lane began with strong
wind from the east with thick
fog and rain. All boats off looking
for the Capt on shore.
Theresa Lane with 6 small boats
left port covered five boats to
look for a whale. At 11 AM the
Capt came on board and got
under way. Boat had to come too
near for the want of wind so
cut.

Thursday July 2nd
Theresa Lane began with light
and variable air. Five boats off
and got the ship under way
to go off shore further. At 11 AM
five boats off to look for
a whale. Capt on board in thick
fog and rain. The ship.

Friday July 3rd
Theresa Lane began with light winds
from the East. Five boats went to
get some small boats to
look for a whale. At 11 AM
left port. The same five boats
off so cut.

Saturday July 4th
Theresa Lane began with light
and variable winds. The five boats left
port after first went further. At 11 AM
five boats off from the ship
to look for a whale. From the
East with thick fog and rain. At 11 AM
left the same five boats on board of
the ship. At 11 AM and then on shore the ship
out the water.

Remark on board of the Boat Tuesday

Saturday July 1st

There were four boats with light
sailing from the Capt went but
very fast so that the two boats
was on shore could not shove off
the two that was on board of
the ship six crews came on board
and took some things and then in
on the other side that 30 dollars of
them out and a heavy swell -
made all sail and packed from
the anchor and lost the anchor and
is followed shore went across
to Frenchman bluff and came
to anchor the Capt went on board
of the ship ashore and set the
cannon for the skeleton and the
Capt and second and fourth officers
went on shore and the first and
third officers on shore with their
swell setting in so fast they
could not shove off the boats that
were the ship with out any officer
on board could put more fire
In the part the first and third
officers came on board the Capt
second and fourth officers on shore
so ends

Sunday July 2nd

There were four boats with light and
sailing with a heavy swell setting
in the Capt second and fourth
officers on shore two boats from the
ship crews came on board of us
and we helped them boats up with
there helped about part of the same
with main battery that was the same
so ends

Run out on board of the Duck Young

Monday July the 12th 1858

Therapies begins with light and variable winds from the East 3 and 4
officers on shore two boats from the ship
were sent on board of their ship at 2 PM
the wind commenced to blow on and a heavy
rain falling at 10 o'clock full steam
advised full and broke the windless parts
of the boat and of the
that was more moderate. The part light
winds the boat came of from shore
at 10 PM

Tuesday July the 13th

Therapies begins with light and
variable winds from the East 3 and 4
officers on shore two boats from the ship
were sent on board of their ship at 2 PM
the wind commenced to blow on and a heavy
rain falling at 10 o'clock full steam
advised full and broke the windless parts
of the boat and of the
that was more moderate. The part light
winds the boat came of from shore
at 10 PM

Wednesday July the 14th

Therapies begins with light and
variable winds from the East 3 and 4
officers on shore two boats from the ship
were sent on board of their ship at 2 PM
the wind commenced to blow on and a heavy
rain falling at 10 o'clock full steam
advised full and broke the windless parts
of the boat and of the
that was more moderate. The part light
winds the boat came of from shore
at 10 PM

Thursday July the 15th

Therapies begins with light and
variable winds from the East 3 and 4
officers on shore two boats from the ship
were sent on board of their ship at 2 PM
the wind commenced to blow on and a heavy
rain falling at 10 o'clock full steam
advised full and broke the windless parts
of the boat and of the
that was more moderate. The part light
winds the boat came of from shore
at 10 PM

Remarks on board of the Bark Towing

Sunday July the 15th 1855

Ther 30 hours begins with light wind from the West word steering by the wind. Thick fog at 6 o'clock. Still more land. Still part ~~the~~ in the part much the same again in close to the land and tacked off shore at 10 o'clock but give us 10 miles on the land according to our charts 20 miles this day. Lat 53. 04 North

Saturday July the 16th

Ther 30 hours begins with light wind from the West word steering by the wind tack and tack working to the West word with thick fog. Still part the same at 11 o'clock. Still stand in close to the land and tacked off shore in the part thick fog standing in there at 10 o'clock. Still some wind and got 15 fathoms and tacked off shore sounding even have 20 miles with thick fog.

Sunday July the 17th

Ther 30 hours begins with light wind from the West word steering by the wind according to the West word at 10 o'clock. Still in there till we get in 10 fathoms of water it being thick fog and tacked off shore at 11 o'clock part wind word weather much the same. In the part calm in 10 fathoms of water land in sight and anchor.

Remembrance Board of the Dutch Yarn

Monday July 11th
Ther is heavy fog with light
and variable wind. Thick fog
middle part thick fog with in the
same later part more pleasant sounds

Tuesday July 12th
Ther is heavy fog with light
and variable wind. Thick fog
and one said at 5 o'clock that
and got 30 fathoms on sail in sight
middle part Cape Booby was on
board of the ship. The sail of
Edgerton to get the wind came
on board at 8 o'clock and - line
of sail and steering by the wind
by the first of the morning
the wind hauled to S.W. by S. 10
S. and land in sight
Lat 58.36 N. Long 16.40 W.

Wednesday July 13th
Ther is heavy fog with light
and variable wind. Thick fog
middle part thick fog with in the
same later part more pleasant sounds

Ther is heavy fog with light
and variable wind. Thick fog
middle part thick fog with in the
same later part more pleasant sounds

Thursday July 14th
Ther is heavy fog with light
and variable wind. Thick fog
middle part thick fog with in the
same later part more pleasant sounds

Remark on board of the Bark Taming

Sunday July the 23rd 1855

Ther 24 hours begins with light
winds from the N.E. East with fog
clearing at 11 AM at 12 o'clock anchor set byes
at 2 o'clock in the morning kept off
S.W. by West to make the land
so winds land in light

Saturday July the 24th

Ther 24 hours begins with Calm
and pleasant weather land 20 miles
dist. ship put anchor in close to the
land and picked off shore till 10 o'clock
and then taking in shore later put
out in the Port Chan and came too
anchor 30 miles

Sunday July the 25th

Ther 24 hours begins with pleasant
weather laying to anchor in Chan.
fore boats off looking for whales
at 10 o'clock came on board with out
success. Mid. part rising. Later put
a boat fore boats off after 1 PM
but came on board without success
30 miles

Monday July the 26th

Ther 24 hours begins with light
winds from the N.E. East fore boats
off looking for whales but
came on board without success
Mid. part foggy with rain later
part much the same fore boats
off 30 miles

Narrative on board of the D. A. Brown

Tuesday July 27, 1858

Ther is some begins with light winds
from the N.E. with rain fore-boat
off-looking for whales but none
on board without success. Still put
back for with rain latter part much
the same at 8 o'clock got under way
and shaped our course for S.W. by
S. by S. W. by S. S. W. by S. S. W.

Wednesday July 28, 1858

Ther is some begins with strong
winds from the N.E. strong S.W.
strong part at 10 o'clock left the
ship and rode the top sails and
look in the fore and main sail
and sailed on the bottom back
till 2 o'clock and moved ship and
sailed on the bottom back till 3
o'clock latter part blowing equal
from the N.E. and S.W.

Thursday July 29, 1858

Ther is some begins with a fair
from the N.E. strong by the
wind under short sail to haul
in being in shaly water
still for much the same latter part
the same so much this day

Remarks on board the West Sailing

Tuesday

Wednesday Aug the 1st 1855

These 24 hours begins with light
from the West at 6 o'clock stood
in close to the shore and in the
bay and they came off to us
at being under close in when
they come along side and two
of our boats went ashore the boats
they come along side being without
saying this being 5 boats.
Child put under the same
Yatta put much the same so ends

Wednesday

Thursday Aug the 2nd 1855

These 24 hours begins with light
from the West ship under
double reefed top sails stood in and
made the land and ran up the
bay a little ways and came too
anchor and the two boats came on
board Child put pleasure In the
part thick fog three boats off
whaling got the ship under way to
run up the bay so ends this day

Friday Aug the 3rd 1855

These 24 hours begins with light
from the West three boats off whaling
Child put thick fog Yatta put
much the same so ends

Saturday Aug the 4th 1855

These 24 hours begins with light
from the West three boats off
whaling Child put pleasure In the
part thick fog so ends

Remarks on board of the West Tenny

Wednesday Aug 12

Therese begins with light air
and pleasant weather then boats off
at 8 o'clock two come on board
heavy foggy part thick fog
further part much the same so ends

Thursday Aug 13

Therese begins with light
winds from the East the boats off
whaling off the part thick fog
further part much the same so ends

Friday Aug 14

Therese begins with light
and variable winds all the boats off
at 8 o'clock two boats come on board
thick foggy part pleasant further part fine
boats off so ends

Saturday Aug 15

Therese begins with light
air and pleasant weather five boats
off at 8 o'clock come on board with
but success all part thick fog
further part much the same five
boats off whaling so ends

Sunday Aug 16

Therese begins with light
winds and rain and thick fog
five boats whaling the waist boat
stuck and saved whale killed
part rainy further part took the
whale a long side and cut line
in three boats off whaling the
further part boat stuck and saved
whale so ends

Remarks on board of the United States

Sunday Aug the 8th 1853

Ther 24 hours begins with light
and gentle winds at 10 o'clock took
the whole a long - side
light part pleasant latter part
brought off and out in the whole same

Monday Aug the 9th

Ther 24 hours begins with light
and gentle winds fore part calm
at 10 o'clock three boats came on
board - first part pleasant latter part
much the same fore boats off - watching
se winds

Tuesday Aug the 10th

Ther 24 hours begins with light
and gentle winds and a heavy swell
fore boats off - watching
middle part two boats come on board
latter part commenced - boiling
three boats off - watching se winds

Wednesday Aug the 11th

Ther 24 hours begins with light
and gentle winds two boats off
middle part pleasant latter part
much the same - so winds so winds

Thursday Aug the 12th

Ther 24 hours begins with light
and gentle winds fore boats off
middle part pleasant
latter part much the same at 10
o'clock five boats come on board
go further away and stood across
the ship - so winds

going to watch in

Remains on board of the D. A. Jones

Friday Aug the 13th

Theresa Jones begins with light
and variable winds blowing by the
wind heading East at 6 o'clock
come to anchor in 10 fathoms.
Mild part of day. In the part
thick fog fore boats off so ends.

Saturday Aug the 14th

Theresa Jones begins with light
winds from the N. East fore boats off
Mild part thick fog latter part
much the same fore boats off
so ends.

Sunday Aug the 15th

Theresa Jones begins with light
and variable winds fore boats off
Mild part thick fog latter part much
the same so ends this day.

Monday Aug the 16th

Theresa Jones begins with light
and variable winds fore boats off
Mild and latter part the same so ends.

Tuesday Aug the 17th

Theresa Jones begins with light
and variable winds. Mild part of day
latter part the same fore boats off
so ends - this day.

Wednesday Aug the 18th

Theresa Jones begins with light and
variable winds and thick fog. Mild
and latter part much the same
so ends this day.

Remarks on Board of the Duck Steamer

Thursday Aug the 27th 1855

Ther 24 hours begins with light
and variable wind from the East
the Duck Steamer and more the

Friday Aug the 28th

Ther 24 hours begins with strong
wind from the S. East. Mild part
much the same. Latter part more
moderate so ends

Saturday Aug the 29th

Ther 24 hours begins with
strong winds from the S. East
the Starboard boat struck and
sawed the whole from the side
and mild part got under way and
worked out of the bay. Latter part
pleasant so ends

Sunday Aug the 30th

Ther 24 hours begins with light
and variable wind. Ship under way
Mild part the same. Latter part
same with the Luvisa of New
Bedford. Latter part pleasant so

Monday Aug the 31st

Ther 24 hours begins with pleasant
weather at 6 o'clock P. M. came to
anchor in 15 fathoms of water
Mild part pleasant. Latter part mild
the same. Fine boats off including
so ends this day

Friday the 28th in 15 fathoms of water

Remarks on-board of the Duck Young

Tuesday Aug 15 1857

Ther 21 hours begins with strong
winds from the East. Four boats off
receiving the plankton - plank was
sown on hole. Middle part took
him along side. In the part commenced
to eat then boats off but still
eaten common food and finished
eating so much

Wednesday Aug 16

Ther 22 hours begins with strong
winds from the East. Four boats off
receiving the plankton - plank was
sown on hole. Middle part took
him along side. In the part commenced
to eat then boats off but still
eaten common food and finished
eating so much

Thursday Aug 17

Ther 23 hours begins with light
and variable winds. Employed in
turning it. Middle part played. In the
part the same employed in
and got the pipe of the
from the Duck Louisiana sounds

Friday Aug 18

Ther 24 hours begins with light
winds from the East. Four boats off
receiving the plankton - plank was
sown on hole. Middle part took
him along side. In the part commenced
to eat then boats off but still
eaten common food and finished
eating so much

Saturday Aug 19

Ther 25 hours begins with strong
winds from the East. Four boats off
receiving the plankton - plank was
sown on hole. Middle part took
him along side. In the part commenced
to eat then boats off but still
eaten common food and finished
eating so much

Remarks on Board of the Duck Steamer

Sunday Aug 28 1855

Shipping time begins with light and variable winds get under way and slawly S East at 6 o'clock lowered two boats but with but success. Middle part present at 12 o'clock came to anchor. Latter part present employed at on-banding the top masts and banding others and getting under way and lowered four boats - so ends

Monday Aug 29 1855

Shipping time begins with strong winds from the S East at 8 o'clock come to anchor behind a small island. Middle part strong winds with rain. Latter part much the same so ends

Tuesday Aug 30 1855

Shipping time begins with strong winds from the S East with rain. Middle part the same. Latter part present with variable winds at 8 o'clock get under way so ends

Wednesday Sept 1 1855

Shipping time begins with strong winds from the West rain - starting by the wind at 6 o'clock come to anchor on the North shore of a small bay. Middle part present. Latter part the same four boats off sailing but with out success so ends with five men off duty

Remarks on board of the Boat Swain

Thursday Sept the 3rd 1858

These 24 hours begins with a light
weather, fair boat off whaling
but with out success
middle part pleasant. In the fore part got
under way and lowered three boats
but with out success at 3 o'clock
come too anchor so ends

Friday Sept the 4th

These 24 hours begins with light
and variable winds three boats off
whaling but with out success
middle part pleasant. In the fore part strong
winds from the N.E. fore boat
off whaling but with out success
so ends

Saturday Sept the 5th

These 24 hours begins with light
winds from the N.E. fore boat off
but without success
middle part pleasant. In the fore part calm and
the fore boat the fore boat struck
and saved the whale and the main
struck and saved the whale so ends

Sunday Sept the 6th

These 24 hours begins with light winds
took the whale along side and commenced
to cut two boats off the fore boat
struck and saved the neck of the
layed by him. In the fore part took the
whale along side and cut in the whales
so ends this day three boats off

Journal on board of the Bark Young

Monday Sept the 1st 1855

Therapy hours begins with pleasant weather. Three boats off fore - men sick. Third part much the same. Latter part got under way and stood up to the day. Men employed at craping home all night.

Tuesday Sept the 2

Therapy hours begins with a storm. Another three boats off. Starting at 6 o'clock. Some too much. The boats come on board without success. Middle part pleasant. Latter part much the same. Three boats off looking for whales. No success.

Wednesday Sept the 3

Therapy hours begins with light air from the S.W. Three boats off and boilling oil. Latter part much the same. Three boats off. The latter boat struck and saved. The whole party took him aboard - no success.

Thursday Sept the 4

Therapy 24 hours begins with light air and variable two boats off. Employed in board cutting. Latter part much the same. Employed - stowing down.

Remarks on Board of the Duck Towing

Friday Sept the 10 1888

Thawing hours begins with a light
weather and light yet nervous gale
which part severe latter part much the
same employed boiling and three
boats off to ends this day.

Saturday Sept the 11

Thawing hours begins with strong
winds from the W. N. W. ship drops
the anchor and under way and come
off shore and come to anchor again
one boat off. latter part the same
four boats off re-baling the same.

Sunday Sept the 12

Thawing hours begins with a light
weather four boats off
latter part strong winds from the W. N. W.
ship drops the anchor called off boats
and took up anchor and got under way
latter part more moderate winds.

Monday Sept the 13

Thawing hours begins with a light
at 3 o'clock commenced to blow from
the north west at 6 o'clock blowing
a gale from the S. W. +
latter part much the same latter part
calm employed showing lower out
sails.

Remarks on board of the B. & L. T. Sloop

Tuesday Sept the 14th

Stearing - begins with light
and variable winds run in close to the
north shore at 6 o'clock come to
anchor in 17 fathoms
Middle part about 10 fathoms much the
same three boats off whaling got
under way so ends

Wednesday Sept the 15th

Stearing begins with light
and variable winds three boats in chase
whaling at 10 o'clock come to anchor
in 17 fathoms Middle part about 10 fathoms
the part much the same four
boats in shore looking for whales
so ends

Thursday Sept the 16th

Stearing begins with strong
winds from the North word four
boats in shore looking for whales
but come on board with out success
Middle part about 10 fathoms the part much
stearing south so ends

Friday Sept the 17th

Stearing begins with moderate
winds four boats off chasing whales
Middle part about 10 fathoms the part
light of chasing whales but with
out success so ends

Runners on board of the Duck Towing

Saturday - Sept 11th 1893

Therese began with pleasant weather. Four boats off chasing the hen. Boats sink and several of the whole got under way and took him along side and commenced cutting at 7 o'clock finished cutting. After that the boats left the part of the boats left the water.

Sunday - Sept 11th 1893

Therese began with a light weather. Three boats off whaling but with out success. Therese part of the day. Latter part of the same got under way and raised a hole. Covered the boat but with out success. So ends.

Monday Sept 12th 1893

Therese began with pleasant weather. Three boats off whaling but with out success. Middle part of the day. Latter part of the day. The same raised a hole and was for him at 7 o'clock took him along side and commenced to cutting and finished so ends.

Tuesday Sept 13th 1893

Therese began with pleasant weather. Steady. Most employed whaling. Middle part of the same. Latter part of the same. The same with strong winds & heavy fog. Time to deliver the sick in having sex. Sick on board was at the point of death.

Remains here at the Boat Landing 15

x

Monday Sept 16
These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather. The sick at the boat is very sick. Manuel, Francisco, Jose, Sana, Felipe, and the same sick at 6 o'clock come to the boat in a boat. have been all the part pleasant. Feller part the same. crew - employed staying down all night. went on shore and get the doctor to come on board to look at the sick. so ends

Tuesday Sept 17
These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather. employed at various jobs. Middle part pleasant. Feller part much the same. so ends

Wednesday Sept 18
These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather. employed at various jobs. one boat getting wood. Middle part pleasant. Three boats off whaling and one working so ends this day

Thursday Sept 19
These 24 hours begins with pleasant weather. Three boats off whaling. one boat getting wood. Middle part pleasant. Feller part the same. so ends

Remarks on board of the Dash Towing

Sunday Sept^r the 26th 1855

Ther 24 hours begins with pleasant weather employed at various jobs Middle part pleasant latter part strong winds three boats off rebaling 30 cords.

Monday Sept^r the 27th

Ther 24 hours begins with strong winds from the West wind three boats off rebaling Middle part pleasant latter part the same three boats off rebaling one boat getting off wood 30 cords

Tuesday Sept^r the 28th

Ther 24 hours begins with strong winds three boats off rebaling one boat getting off wood Middle part pleasant latter part the same three boats off rebaling and one boat getting wood 30 cords

Wednesday Sept^r the 29th

Ther 24 hours begins with light winds and variable three boats off rebaling

Middle part pleasant latter part the same at 2 o'clock Captain Cook died three boats off 30 cords

Thursday Sept^r the 30th

Ther 24 hours begins with strong and variable winds three boats off at 5 o'clock were on board and have up anchor and away in chase from then one boat getting wood Middle part pleasant latter part heavy the coops and all hands working 30 cords

Remarks on board of the Fish Hawk

Friday Oct the 1st 1855

There is heavy fog with a heavy
mist all hands are employed

but no fish are taken. The men
are employed in various ways at anchor

Saturday Oct the 2nd

There is heavy fog with a heavy
mist three boats off whaling
but come on board without success
The latter part much
the same three boats off whaling
so on

Sunday Oct the 3rd

There is heavy fog with a light
mist and a heavy weather three boats
off whaling but with out success
The latter part much
the same but we got under
way and the we - boat off whaling
so on

Monday Oct the 4th

There is heavy fog with a light
mist the boats off whaling
but without success the latter part
strong wind from the North
with rain the latter part much
the same at anchoring - sail

Tuesday Oct the 5th

There is heavy fog with a strong
wind from the North wind stirring
by the men - the latter part
the boats off whaling the men
but without success the latter part

Remarks on board of the Duck Tunny

Wednesday Oct the 6th 1855

Ther day began begins with light
winds at 10 o'clock took the whale
a long-side and commenced to cut
at 5 o'clock finished all the part plow
both part much the same as usual

Thursday Oct the 7th

Ther day began begins with strong
winds from the north-east two boats
in shore whaling but without
success all the part plow. Latter part
much the same employed boilling
and two boats off whaling but
without success as usual

Friday Oct the 8th

Ther day began begins with strong
winds from the north-east two boats in shore whaling
and a long-side of the ship in
shore whaling. Latter part much the same
employed boilling down at 10 o'clock

Saturday Oct the 9th

Ther day began begins with light
winds much of the day the employed
boilling and storing down at 10
o'clock part plow. Latter part much the same
employed a strong line at the boat
in shore whaling as usual

Sunday Oct the 10th

Ther day began begins with light
winds three boats in shore whaling
but without success all the part plow
Latter part strong winds from the north
staying in for the night at 12 o'clock the
sails to anchor in fine harbor for the
night as usual

Remains on board of the Duck Island

Monday Oct the 11th
The morning begins with a light frost
to 11 O'Clock - laying to anchor for
about 20 minutes - then it rains
to the afternoon pleasant for about 20
minutes - then it rains

Tuesday Oct the 12th
The morning begins with clouds
and variable winds - we
go to off whaling - but without success
until 10 O'Clock - blowing again from the
North - wind with rain. In the
afternoon the wind is calm - then it rains

Wednesday Oct the 13th
The morning begins with a light frost
from the North - wind with rain
until 10 O'Clock - then it rains
to the afternoon - then it rains
to the evening - then it rains
to the night - then it rains

Thursday Oct the 14th
The morning begins with a light frost
from the North - wind with rain - but we
are laying in again - then it rains
to the afternoon - then it rains
to the evening - then it rains
to the night - then it rains

Friday Oct the 15th
The morning begins with a light frost
from the North - wind with rain - but we
are laying in again - then it rains
to the afternoon - then it rains
to the evening - then it rains
to the night - then it rains

Remark on board of the D. S. S. S. S.

Saturday

Thursday, Oct 14 1852

Storm here begins with strong winds from the North-east laying to anchor in good harbor. Middle part much the same with some better part some rain.

Friday

Friday Oct 15 1852

These 24 hours begins with strong winds from the North-east laying to anchor in good harbor. Middle part much the same with some better part some rain.

Saturday Oct 16 1852

Storm here begins with strong winds from the N. East with some middle part pleasant. Latter part stormy in forenoon and bent over to port and get under way so ends.

Sunday Oct 17 1852

These 24 hours begins with light variable winds. Steaming sail at 1 P.M. three boats went in & have not returned but without success. Middle part pleasant. Latter part much the same. Toward fore boats but with out success at 10 o'clock till the capt went on board & on board back so ends.

Monday Oct 18 1852

Storm here begins with light variable winds. The capt on board the morning boat. Middle part pleasant at 12 o'clock the capt came on board. Latter part stormy. The storm in night about 11 miles west so ends.

Remarks on board of the Bark Arcturion

Thursday Oct the 21st 1855
Storm begins with light wind
variable air blowing by the wind heading
to the North-west
This part pleasant latter part the same
light air so ends this day

Friday Oct the 22nd
Storm begins with light wind
variable air blowing by the wind heading
to the East-north-east the North-east air
light 60 miles air
This part pleasant latter part the same
wind blowing up the S. E. of good
and all. Light wind and sails so ends

Lat 55.20 N Long 140.00 E

Saturday Oct the 23rd
Storm begins with light
variable air blowing by the wind
heading to the East-north-east the
South-east air
This part pleasant latter part much
the same so ends
Lat 55.55 N

Sunday Oct the 24th
Storm begins with light
variable wind blowing by the
wind heading to the East-north-east for
this part pleasant latter part much
the same so ends

Remarks on-board of the Ship Snowy

Monday Oct the 18th 1858

These 24 hours begins with light and
variable winds steering S. East
the wind calm. In the forenoon the
snow is under the ship 10 cts

Tuesday Oct the 19th

These 24 hours begins with light
and variable winds with snow steering
by the wind heading to the East
Mid part wind hauled to the North
steering S. East latter part
the steering is East

Tatt 33.51 1st Aug 1858

Wednesday Oct the 20th

These 24 hours begins with strong
breeze steering S. East by East
Mid part of least steering S. East by East
at 5 o'clock the wind hauled to the S
and steering by the wind steering
East latter part heading East by South
with a strong breeze employed at various
gale work in the fore and mid
boats in water

Tatt 33.39 1st Aug

Thursday Oct the 21st

These 24 hours begins with strong
breeze steering by the wind heading
S. by South
Mid part strong wind latter part much
the same steering S. East by East so well

Tatt 31.50 1st Aug 1858

Brought to the Southwest side of the

Friday Oct the 27 1835

There is some fog with light and
variable winds - blowing East
which has variable winds blowing by the wind
blowing East by South at daylight
went land of Lord island bearing
by the South 15 to 30 miles
the port about 30 miles

Tatt 50.57cl' Long 155.13E

Saturday Oct the 28th

There is some fog with light
and variable winds blowing South
blowing South blowing South
did not get in to the passage with
light air from the N. the wind at 3
o'clock the wind round to the S. East
so we had to run back to the port cabin
till 11 o'clock at 11 a light air - steam
up from the N. East - there is the
passage is ends

Tatt 50.10cl' Long 155.13E

Sunday Oct the 29th

There is some fog with light and
variable winds from the N. East - blowing
thru the passage at 5 o'clock blowing
E. S. East with a heavy swell setting from
the East - Saumachau island bearing
at by the 15 miles dist
the m. the port light and
blowing winds one sail in sight
blowing to the Eastward 30 miles

Tatt 49. 11 11

Went to the Summit House

Monday 1st Nov. 1855

Ther 24 hours begins with light and
breezy air steering E. S. East and
sail in sight steering the same
Mild part strong breeze from the
Southward steering by the wind
lighting to the Eastward latter part
strong winds so much

etc etc

Tuesday 2nd Nov. 1855

Ther 24 hours begins with strong
winds from the Southward steering
by the wind sailing to the Eastward
Mild and calm with rain at 10 o'clock
the wind springing up from the S. W. it
latter part strong winds steering
S. E. by East so much

Fath 48.280 / Fath 16200

Wednesday 3rd Nov. 1855

Ther 24 hours begins with strong
winds from the S. West steering S. E. by E
Mild part winds the same steering E. S. E
latter part winds from the Westward
steering E. S. E so much

Fath 46.120 / Fath 16000

Thursday 4th Nov. 1855

Ther 24 hours begins with strong
winds from the Westward steering
E. S. E. Mild part more moderate latter
part light and variable air with a heavy
mist from the Westward so much

etc etc

Journal of the American whalers

Wednesday the 3rd 1888

There is a strong breeze with light and
variable air blowing from the East showing
small sailing from the Westward
at 4 o'clock fell the wind hauled so
that we had to stay by the wind
hauling to the Eastward
showing a strong breeze from the
S. East. During the latter part wind
hauled round to the Westward running
more rapid than before and reefed foresail
showing E. S. East so much

Fath 45.170 f' Log 11.40.00

Thursday the 4th

There is a strong breeze with strong gales
from the Westward showing E. S. East
little sail more moderate latter part pleasant
and calm

Fath 43.260 f' Log 17.40.00

Friday the 5th

There is a strong breeze with light
wind from the Westward showing
E. S. East little sail winds the same
with rain squalls at 12 o'clock the main
top without a shot put out and carried
away the main mast latter part S. by E.
and calm

Fath 41.40 f' Log 17.50.00

Saturday the 6th

There is a strong breeze with light wind
from the Westward showing E. S. East
little sail distant latter part much
the same showing S. E. by East and
this day we cross the meridian and
change the name so much

Fath 39.400 f' Log 14.50.00

Went to the Smith Island

Monday Nov^r 8th 1855

Ther 24 hours begins with strong
breeze from the westward steering
East by East
Mid part about latter part the wind
hauled to the Sward steering E. S. East
S. East

Lat 37.36 N Long 177.15

Tuesday Nov^r 9th

Ther 24 hours begins with strong
wind from the West steering E S E
Mid part middle nine with rain at
4 o'clock the wind hauled round to the S^W
ward steering S E by East so ends

Lat 35.35 N Long 175.00

Wednesday Nov^r 10th

Ther 24 hours begins with strong
breeze from the S West and Eastward
steering S E by East
Mid part the same latter part wind
hauled to the south ward steering by
the wind hauling E S East so ends

Lat 33.33 N Long 172.51

Thursday Nov^r 11th

Ther 24 hours begins with strong
breeze and variable steering by the
wind hauling East Mid part blowing
quite - lapping to latter part set the
fore top sail but had to take it
in again at half past eleven o'clock
the wind hauled to the westward
and we ran off and as the ship got
in the top of the sea a heavy rain fell
in the fore beam and spring of the masts

Lat 33.35 N Long 171.51

Bow to the summit is land

Friday the 11th

Ship began with a gale
from the west wind scudding
under close reefed top sail & being
stayed in the gale and flying
down with the fore top gallant
and main voyl yards at 4 o'clock
under the fore sail and set it
that part blowing ahead gale from
the west wind scudding & being
E by S at 10 the part now worked
seam

Tall 3132 of 17 Aug 168.40

Saturday the 12th

Ship began with a gale
from the west & being E by S
that part moderate. Latter part
light air and calm with a heavy
squall from the west wind even employed
in scudding in the gale boom that was
broken and ripping out another and
washing ship seams

Tall 3027 of 17 Aug 168.50

Sunday the 13th

Ship began with light
breeze from the south wind & being
by the wind heading to the east
ward even employed setting up
rigging and washing ship
Mile per hour at 10 the part the same
seams

Tall 2920 of 17 Aug 168.50

Journal to the Sandwich Islands

Monday Nov the 15 1855

There are hours begins with light
and variable winds with rain strong
by South mild part squally with
rain latter part pleasant strong by
the wind heading S.E. by East employed
at various jobs 80 ends

Lat 25.00 N Long 162.10 W

Tuesday Nov the 16th

There are hours begins with strong
winds from the East wind strong
by the wind heading E. S.E.
Mild part winds variable strong by
the wind latter part pleasant employed
at working here 80 ends

Lat 26.30 N Long 161.00 W

Wednesday Nov the 17

There are hours begins with light
breeze from the East wind strong by the
wind heading S.E. by East
Mild part variable winds strong by
the wind heading E. S.E. East crew employed
at working here 80 ends

Lat 26.27 N Long 157.51 W

Thursday Nov the 18

There are hours begins with light
winds from the E. S.E. strong by
the wind heading E. S.E. by East
Mild part pleasant latter part some
employed at drying and bunching
here 80 ends

Lat 25.50 N Long 157.00 W

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Friday, the 16th 1825

Ther day begins with light
and variable winds steering by the
wind heading of E by S with
the part about latter part much the
same as usual

Fath 2336 at 1st 1530 1/2

Saturday the 17th

Ther day begins with light winds
from the East wind steering by the wind
heading S E by South

the part about latter part the
same at 1 o'clock wind and
at 1 o'clock one of the Sandwich Islands
bearing E by N distant 20
miles at 1 o'clock tack ship
heading to the East 80 miles

Fath 2222 1st 1580 1/2

Sunday the 18th

Ther day begins with light
winds from the East wind steering
by the wind heading of East by
the part much the same

the part at 1 o'clock tack ship
heading to the north west 80 miles

Fath 2500 1st 1530 1/2

Bound to the Southwest Islands

Monday Dec 21st
Shore hours begins with light
winds from the Eastward steering
by the wind heading to the South
ward Midday part at 11 o'clock rain
began, came one of the small boats
bearing E. S. E. at 2 o'clock packed
ship heading to the S. E. at the
part about at 6 o'clock packed
ship heading to the S. ward stood
in close to the land and at 10 o'clock
packed ship heading off shore
to sea

Tuesday Dec 22nd
Tide 24 hours begins with light
winds from the Eastward steering
by the wind heading off shore
at 2 o'clock packed ship heading
in shore working to the wind
ward at 3 o'clock packed ship
shore at 5 o'clock packed ship in
shore at 7 o'clock packed ship
Midday part about 1 o'clock
got to anchorage of the island
and saw some small birds

Wednesday Dec 23rd
Shore hours begins with light
winds from the S. E. at 2 o'clock
packed ship and steamer and went in
the anchorage at 3 o'clock came to anchor
Midday part about 1 o'clock
at noon the ship was
on board of the ship Mountain View
seeds

Monday Dec 24th

Thursday the 26th
Shower begins with pleasant
weather employed - bunking on oil and
putting it on board the ship the
Hull 30 ends

Friday the 27th
Shower begins with pleasant
weather employed - bunking on oil and
putting it on board the ship the
Hull 30 ends

Saturday the 28th
Shower begins with pleasant weather
employed - bunking on oil and
putting it on board the ship the
Hull 30 ends

Sunday the 29th
raining & squally wind South
Honolulu Harbor
Hull 30 ends

Monday Nov the 29
Strong breeze & clear along side the west wind
Discharging oil put on board 40 casks this day
Hull 30 ends

Tuesday Nov the 30
Discharging oil on board the west wind 30 ends
Honolulu Harbor

Wednesday Dec the 1
This day finished discharging oil at all amounting to
one & thirty four thousand & eighty one gallons
134.81 gallon

Thursday Dec the 2
Blowing the wind South cannot put on oil
on board the ship the Hull 30 ends

At anchors in Honolulu Harbour

1855

Robert Wilson deserted

Monday Dec

Friday Dec the 3
got all stowed down except the cargo put
all the oil on board the War Hawk So end
Sat Dec the 4
At 6 PM the Harbour master moved
the ship at 7 o'clock commencing heaving out
the head of the ship
Sunday Dec the 5
Fine weather the ship hove out at the
bow
Monday Dec the 6
At 6 PM the Harbour master moved
the ship out & commenced coppering the
Tuesday Dec the 7
Fine weather wind N.E. coppering ship
Wednesday Dec the 8
At work coppering & after duties wind N.E. So end
Thursday Dec the 9
Hove the ship out on the larboard side So end
Friday Dec the 10
At work coppering the ship larboard bow finish it
Saturday Dec the 11
Commenced stowing the hole wind N.E. So end
Sunday Dec the 12
Fine weather wind N.E. So end
Monday Dec the 13
At work stowing off the hole wind N.E. So end
Tuesday Dec the 14
Stowing off the after hole So end
Sunday November the 5
Commenced with fine weather the ship hove
out of the bows ready to copper the day
Robert Wilson deserted So end the day
Wednesday Dec the 15
all hands employed stowing the hole So end
Thursday Dec the 16
stowing down provisions So end
Friday Dec the 17
Commenced stowing sets into rams & sp. ally

Spring at anchor in New-hell harbor

1817

Saturday Dec^r 18

Receiving water & provisions & stowing it down

Sunday Dec^r 19

Commence with strong N.E. wind with rain &c ends

Monday Dec^r 20

Commence with N.E. wind fine weather send the fore topmast
it being sprung carpenter at work fitting the new one &c ends

Tuesday Dec^r 21

send up the new topmast wind N.E. with rain &c ends

Wednesday Dec^r 22

at work sending up the fore topgallentmast and out
the fore gibboom finish it &c ends

Thursday Dec^r 23

Receiving potatoes &c bread & stowing it down &c ends

Friday Dec^r 24

at work (repairing the ship) outward bows finish
the bows the day discharged the carpenter he
being sick &c ends this day

Saturday Dec^r 25

Commence with N.E. wind & squall receiving small
Horns &c ends

Sunday Dec^r 26

Ship ready for sea & cannot get away on account
of the weather

Monday Dec^r 27

Commence with a gale from the N.E. middle & latter
part the same &c ends

Tuesday Dec^r 28

Commence with strong winds from all quarters
middle & latter part the same &c ends

Thursday December 28 1858 Laying off from the

Harbour master came on board & unmoored ship
& at 10 pilot came & took us out
Capt. Boarding and then closing up his business
first part of these 24 hours strong N E wind
So ends this day

Wednesday December 29

Commences with strong winds from N E & with
rain ship under double reef top sail stand off
shore until two P M when we come in Captain
came on board at 3 P M & left off S. & E
the wind being N E made all sail
So ends this day

Thursday December 30

Commences with strong N E winds steering S. & E middle
part wind E. & E blowing a gale ship under double
reef top sail latter part stand off shore
Capt. came on board at 1 P M all hands employed in getting
the boat ready for whaling
So ends this day

Lat 19° 06' Lon 151° 24' W

Friday December 31

Commences with light baffling wind from the
Eastward middle part strong & usually latter
part the same men employed in breaking
out & coiling foul line at 4 P M saw a
school of humpbacks
So ends this day

Lat 19° 06' Lon 151° 24' W

Bound North to cruise for Spinnaker

Saturday January the 1st 1859

This day begins with strong wind from the N.E. ship steering S.E. by E middle part the same latter part squally with rain all hands employed at ship's duty
So end the day

Lat 16.08 N Lon 156.59 W

Sunday January the 2nd

This day begins with strong wind from the N.E. ship under double reef topsail & courses steering S.E. by East middle part squally split the old spinnaker latter part strong
So end the day

Lat 14.24 N Lon 155.55 W

Monday January the 3rd

Commence with strong N.E. wind ship steering S.E. by E under double reef topsail & courses middle part the same latter part moderate men employed at various duties
So end the day

Lat 12.54 N Lon 154.48 W

Tuesday January the 4th

Begin with strong N.E. winds steering S.E. by E middle part the same latter squally with rain ship under double reef topsail & courses men employed in mending sail
So end the day

Lat 11.55 N Lon 154.16 W

Wednesday January the 5th

Begin with strong N.E. winds ship steering S.E. by E under double reef topsail & courses middle latter part the same all hands employed at ship's duty
So end the day

Lat 10.25 N Lon 153.11 W

Round South to Cruise for Sperm whale

Friday January the 6 1857

Commenced with a strong wind from the NE ship under double reef topsails & foresail mainsail on tack upairing the ship by the wind heading NE by E by compass middle & latter part squally with rain so ends the day

Lat 7.19 N Long 153.11 W

Saturday January the 7

Commenced with a strong breeze from the NE with squally rain middle & latter part the same ship starting E & E by compass men employed in mending sail so ends the day
No observations this day

Sunday January the 8

Commenced with a strong NE wind ship under double reef topsails & courses steering S E by E middle part squally wind hauls E, SE & rain squally latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 8.13 N Long 150.45 W

Monday January the 9

Commenced with light wind from the southeast ship on the starboard tack E, N E middle part wind shifted to N E tacked ship under double reef topsails & courses so ends this day

Lat 7.24 N Long 149.35 W

Tuesday Jan the 10

Commenced with strong NE wind ship under double reef topsails & foresail middle part blowing a gale close reef & furl the foresail latter part the same so ends this day

No observations this day

Bound South to cruise for sperm whale

Wednesday January the 11

Commence with a strong wind from the N.E. ship heading E.S.E. under all sail wth top sail & courses middle part light latter part shifted E.S.E. heading South made sail were employed at ship duty & ended there 28

Lat 22.17 N Lon 149.10 W

Thursday January the 12

This day begins with light pleasant weather wind E.S.E. ship under all sail steering South by the wind middle & latter part the same all hand employed in mending sail so end the day

Lat 3.17 N Lon 149.04 W

Friday January the 13

Commence with light pleasant weather wind E.S.E. heading South by the wind middle part the breeze freshens & wind S.E. back ship with part wind haul back E.S.E. wind again heading South under main & all sail all hand employed at ship duty & ended

Lat 2.21 N Lon 148.54 W

Saturday January the 14

Commence with pleasant weather & a fine breeze from the Eastward ship heading S.E. by the wind middle & latter part the same were employed in repairing top all so end

Lat 12.1 N Lon

Sunday January the 15

Commence with a strong breeze from the Eastward ship heading S.E. by the wind under all sail middle & latter part the same were employed at the rigging &c. end a very strong current running to the southwest

Lat 18.1 N Lon 154.48

Edward & Little sick with a fever

Mr. Wm. Waterhouse sick with the rheumatism

I found South to cruise for sperm

Sunday January the 16

Commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward
Ship on the port tack heading S. E. under all
Sails middle part the same at 10 am saw a large
Sperm whale bound to the westward got the
boat made & lowered so and there 24 hours

Lat 22° 8' S Long 151.01 W

Monday January the 17

Commence with a strong breeze from the East
Boat down waist boat struck the same & drew
Starboard boat went on & struck the same
Whale Elkhitt & that sailed out all 20 & which
I & some on board, wind ship stood on the
Starboard tack until 12 & went about daylight manned
the masthead & saw nothing in the whaling
at end the day

Lat 17.36 S Long 2.12

Lat 212 S Long 151.36

Tuesday January the 18

Commences with a strong breeze from the E. E. with
the maintopgallentail & fly set on her all hands employed
at ships duty at 6 P.M. took ship on the port tack
middle part the at daylight saw a shoal of Sperm whales
a very big to windward boat to cut them
off at 12 a.m. whale to windward so and

Lat 24° 8' S Long 151.59 W

Wednesday

Thursday January the 19

Commence with a strong wind from the E. E. Ship
on opposite tack at 4 P.M. got the whale on the
ice frame lowered the boats the starboard boat struck
got one whale the the others going very fast to
downward boat boat take the whale alongside
set the topail & lay slack in middle & latter part
light weather so and cut the whale

Lat 24° 8' S Long 152.20

the crew, Captain, Surgeon, & all sick with the acute fever

Board with the crew for Spain March 1844

Thursday ~~Friday~~ January 20

Commences with a strong N.E. wind Ship on the larboard tack cutting & clearing up at 4 P.M. commences pulling under fore and main sail middle part and haul to the Eastward latter part the same saw nothing so end

Lat 3.18 N Lon 152.13 W

Friday ~~Saturday~~ January 21

Commences with a light breeze from the Eastward ship under all sail standing to the northward sailing middle & latter part the same so end this day

Lat 1.16 N Lon 152.48 W

Blacksmith sick with the acute fever off duty

Saturday January 22

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship on the Starboard tack under main & fore sail & fly set all hands employed in heaving out sheave & haul middle part light breeze from the Eastward under all sail latter part the same so end

Lat Lon

Sunday January 23

Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward ship heading S. by E by the wind under all sail men employed on Ship's duty. Middle part strong winds from the E. under all sail, latter part the same so end.

Black & Blush sick sets
Dues, off duty,

Lat. 4. 10 N

Long. 152. 41. W.

Monday 24th January.

Commences with strong breeze from the N. ship on the larboard tack heading N.B. by the wind, men employed in Ship's duty, Middle & latter part the same, so ends.

Charles Grant off duty with the acute fever.

Lat

Long

Tuesday January 25th

Ship 24 hours begin with strong breeze from the N. ship on the larboard tack heading N.B. by the wind, crew employed on Ship's duty, heading N.B. by the wind, crew employed on Ship's duty.

Bound South, to Cruise off Oporto

1859

in ships duty, Middle & Latter part breezing up,
from E & E. Took in Fore & Main S. Galant sails,
so ends,

Tuesday Jan 25th

Lat 5. 10 S.
Long. 152. 18 W.

(Blacksmiths on duty again)
Anton Bovero " " "

Wednesday Jan 26th

These 24 hours. Commence with fresh breezes from
E & E, ship under whole topsails, on Starboard Tack
& heading S.E. by E on the wind. Men Employed in
stowing up rigging & general ships duty, Middle &
Latter part much the same, so ends,

Lat 6. 39. S,
Long - 151. 37 W.

(Ben Boatsteers on duty again)

Thursday Jan 27th

Commences with light winds from the E & E,
ship heading S.E. by E by the wind under topsails,
Men Employed in ships duty, Middle part fine,
Latter part employed in greasing & stowing between
decks,

Lat. 7. 58 S.
Long. 151. 07 W.

Friday Jan 28th

These 24 h. Commence with fine pleasant weather
ship heading S.E. by Compass, on the wind, Men
Employed in stowing between decks. The sick
are fast recovering, Middle part, strong wind
Latter part the same so ends

Lat 9. 25 S Long 150. 30 W

Saturday Jan 29

Commenced with a strong breeze from the E & E ship
heading to the northward middle & Latter part the
same all hands employed breaking out between
decks so ends

Lat 9. 09 S Long 149. 36 W

Sunday Jan^y the 30
Begins with a light breeze from the eastward ship heading
S. E. & by compass middle part usually with rain
Ship under topsail & courses more employed
in ships duty latter part the same so ends

Lat 5.42 S Lon 148.16 W

Monday February the 1
Commences with a strong easterly wind ship under
single reef topsail on the starboard tack middle part
wind hauls to the southward waies ship middle &
latter part the same so ends

Lat 4.22 S Lon 148.55 W

Tuesday February the 2
Commences with a strong breeze from the eastward ship
under topsail & courses on the starboard tack heading
S. E. & by the wind middle & latter part the same
all hand employed at ships duty so ends

Lat 6.27 S Lon 148.32 W

Wednesday February the 3
Commences with a light breeze from the eastward
ship under double reef topsail & courses on
the starboard tack middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 4.51 S Lon 148.13 W

Thursday February the 4
Commences with a light breeze from the eastward ship
under all sail on the starboard tack heading S. E. &
all hand employed at ships duty middle & latter
part the same it is here we saw a ship steering
S. W. so ends this day

Lat 3.17 S Lon 147.23 W

Bound South to cruise for sperm 22

Friday February the 5
Commences with a light breeze from the eastward
Ship on the starboard tack under all sail
middle & latter part the same all hand^s
Employed at Ships duty

Lat 256 S Lon 149.15 W

Saturday February the 6
Commences with a strong breeze from the
N.E. Ship on the starboard tack heading
North under all sail middle part tack
Ship men employed at Ships duty so ends

Lat 1.54 S Lon 149.44 W

Sunday February the 7
Commences with a light breeze from the eastward Ship on the
starboard tack heading N.E. under all sail saw porpoises
& blackfish middle & latter the same men employed
working in the rigging so ends this day

Lat 49^m S Lon 149. W

Monday February the 8
Commences with a light breeze from E by S ship on
the starboard tack heading N.E. by N under all sail
this day saw blackfish porpoises & a diamond
fish middle & latter part much the same
men employed at Ships duty so ends this day

Lat 33^m S Lon 149.18 W

Tuesday February the 9
Commences with a strong breeze from the
Eastward Ship on the starboard tack heading
N.E. by N under all sail middle & latter
the same so ends

Lat 59^m S Lon 149.30 W

Bound South to Cruise for sperm whales

1859

Wednesday February the 10

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship on the starboard tack middle part storm wind from the Eastward saw whales going to the windward never see them again & a plenty of porpoise & caught six men employed in the rigging
So ends this day

Lat 59° 8' Lon 149.42 W

Thursday February the 11

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship on the starboard tack heading S.E. by E under all sail Middle & latter part the same men employed
Hauling down the lower rigging & ends

Lat 1.59 Lon 149.45 W

Friday February the 12

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship on the starboard tack heading S.E. at 7 8 110 tacked ship heading N.E. middle part the same latter part light & ends this day

Lat 22.7 S Lon 149.38

Saturday February the 13

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship on the starboard tack heading S.E. under whole topsail & middle part the same latter part wind light men employed at ship's duty
So ends there 24 hours

Lat 3.53 S Lon 149.25 W

Sunday February the 14

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship on the starboard tack under whole topsail & men employed at ship's duty middle & latter part the same & ends

Lat 4.25 S Lon 148.52 W

Bound South to cruise for sperm whale 18.59

Monday February the 15
Commence with a strong breeze from the Eastward. Ship on
the Starboard tack under maintopgallant sail & middle &
latter part the same men employed in the rigging & end
Saw blackfish this day Lat 24° 8' Lon 148° 00' W

Tuesday February the 16
Commence with a strong breeze from E. N. E. Ship on the Starboard
tack under maintopgallant sail & gib heading North
Middle & latter part the same all hand employed
at Ship duty & end

Lat 24° 9' Lon 148° 50' W

Thursday February the 17
Commence with a light breeze from the N. E. Ship on
the Starboard tack under all sail heading North
Middle & latter part very light Saw blackfish three
times this day lowered but without success & end
Lat 24° 8' Lon 148° 57' W

Thursday February the 18
Commence with a light breeze from the N. E. Ship on
the Starboard tack heading North under all sail
Middle & latter part the same men employed
working in the rigging & end this day

Lat 24° 8' Lon 148° 33' W

Friday February the 19
Commence with a light breeze from the N. E.
With occasional squall Ship on the Starboard tack
heading S. S. E. for compass under all sail
at 4 a m. Tacked Ship heading N. N. E.
Middle & latter part strong breezes & end taring (given)
Lat 26° 8' Lon 148° 45' W

Saturday February the 20
Begins with a strong breeze from the N. E. Ship
on the Starboard tack heading N. N. E. under
all sail men employed taring at 8 and caught
a porpoise middle part the same tack Ship at
2 P M. latter part strong & end

Lat 27° 8' Lon 148° 06' W

Hound South to cruise for Sperm whale 21

Monday February 21

Commenced with a strong breeze from the Eastward ship on the Starboard tack heading S by E her company saw no porpoise & plenty of blackfish employed all hands middle & latter part the same so ends the day Lat 21.5 S Long 147.11 W

Tuesday February 22

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. & E ship on the Starboard tack heading S by E under all sail middle & latter part the same saw a school of porpoises & blackfish were employed in the rigging so ends the day Lat 22.4 S Long 147.57 W

Wednesday February 23

Commenced with a light breeze from the Eastward ship on the Starboard tack heading S. S. E under all sail middle & latter part the same saw blackfish so ends

Lat 23.25 S Long 149

Thursday February 24

Commenced with a strong breeze from the E & E ship on the Starboard tack heading S. S. E under all sail men employed in the rigging middle & latter part light so ends

Lat 31.8 S Long 148.11

Friday February 25

Commenced with a light breeze from the Eastward ship on the Starboard tack heading N. N. E under all sail men employed At ship's duty middle part the same latter part equally with rain so ends the day

Lat 22.8 S Long 147.46 W

Saturday February 26

Commenced with a light breeze from the N. N. E ship on the Starboard tack heading N by E under all sail middle & latter part the same men employed working in the rigging saw a large Sperm at 10 a m lost run of it & catched a porpoise so ends the day

Lat 10.5 S Long 147.48 W

Sunday February 27

Commenced with a strong breeze from the E & E ship on the Starboard tack heading North per compass Middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 7.2 S Long 147.20 W

Bound to the Sandwich Islands for recruits

1839

Monday February the 28

Commence with a strong breeze from the eastward ship on the Starboard tack heading $cr\ E$ by S middle & latter the same this day saw a finback & end these 24 hours
Lat $27^{\circ} 1' S$ Lon $147.30 W$

Tuesday February the March the 1

Commence with a strong breeze from the eastward ship on the Starboard Tack heading $cr\ E$ by E per compass under all sail middle & latter part light breeze men employed mending
Sail So end
Lat $37^{\circ} S$ Lon 147.03

Wednesday March the 2

Commence with a light breeze from the eastward ship on the Starboard tack heading $cr\ E$ by E per compass under all sail at 3 o'clock a finback borend South middle & latter part very light from all quarters so end
Lat $51^{\circ} S$ Lon $146.50 W$

Thursday March the 3

Commence with a light breeze from the $N\ E$ ship on the Starboard tack heading $cr\ by\ W$ under all sail middle & latter part the same men employed repairing
Sail So end
Lat $7^{\circ} S$ Lon $146.40 W$

Friday March the 4

Commence with a light breeze from $E\ N\ E$ ship on the Starboard tack steering $by\ the\ heading\ N\ E$ per compass Middle & latter part the wind freshens at 6 o'clock keep her off north men employed mending Sails so end these 24
Lat $13.0 W$ Lon $146.38 W$

Saturday March the 5

Commence with a light breeze from East ship on the Starboard tack steering cr per compass under all sail middle & latter part strong with squalls men employed repairing
Sail So end
Lat $3.29 S$ Lon 146.33

Bound to the Sandwich Islands for recruits 1859

Saturday, March the 6

12th May
Sat 63.8.8 Jan 146, 35.11 7

Sunday March 7th

Lat 8.20 cr Lon 146.55 W

Monday March the 8

Set 10, 16 Cr. Low 1, 7, 29 //

Tuesday March the 9

Wednesday C March the 6^o

ing away from the S. E.

Lab 14 (7) & Lab 15 (11)

Windschuy March 11th

Commence with strong iron handle. Sp. in the barboard
the under-line is left intact & fit the iron sp. in
middle part the iron handle part. The iron handle
part the back rope of the iron handle part. It looks
like a rope. It is a rope.

Feb 10, 1891

Bound to the Sandwich Islands for recruits 1859

Friday March the 12

Commenced with strong N.E. trade ship on the starboard tack under
main & mizzen sails, it steering N.W. per compass middle &
latter part the land men employed at ships duty. So end

Lat 14.00 N Long 182.11 W

Saturday March the 13

Commenced with strong N.E. wind ship on the starboard tack
steering N.W. by 2 miles all sail at 2 a.m.
made 10 miles having lost ship steering N.E. & W. 11 miles
at sail steering to the westward till 3 o'clock
but the same

Lat 14.30 N Long 182.11 W

Sunday March the 13

Commenced with strong N.E. wind ship on the starboard
tack steering N.W. by 1/2 under all sail at 2 a.m. made
10 miles having 11 or 12 miles off at 8 a.m. shortened
sails & laid to anchor till daylight made sail & stood
through. The breeze came to at 9 a.m. 110 Sailed
towards the end

Monday March the 14

Commenced with squally weather wind N.E. morning light
falling water fainter with light wind light till
end the day

Tuesday March the 15

got off a raft of water & stow it weather squally
ship lay low for both anchors so end

Wednesday March the 16

Commenced with fine weather wind N.E. light
middle part the same latter part calm men
employed on the head rigging steering water

Thursday March the 17

Commenced with light N.E. wind, middle
part calm part the same, latter part
steering water & rain

Friday 18 March
then 19 he began with 1/2 S. wind, then 20
the men employed in ships duty, sitting water
& steering down the river,

At Port of New York, Connecticut, 1847.

Saturday 19th March.
Commenced with fine pleasant weather. Am. half the crew on shore, the rest employed in ship duty, especially in getting the provisions on board.

Sunday 20th
Remained pleasant the watch employed in cleaning the pumps & storing water. Am. 1/2 the crew on shore on Liberty. 10 Inds.

Monday 21st March.
Fine pleasant weather. Middle part the same with N & S winds, latter part then employed in shelling & storing Pumpkins & Water so on.

Tuesday March the 22
Commenced with fine pleasant weather. Light breeze from the S.W. getting ready for Sea & I've go on shore for the captain got under weigh the wind baffling. Ship anchor again at 12 P.M. so end.

Thursday March the 23
Fine pleasant weather the wind to the S.W. got under weigh & stand out of the harbor middle part wind light latter part calm milky bearing north so end.

Friday March the 24
Commenced with fine weather & a very light wind from the Southeast they made all sail on the starboard tack, steering West by N. diamond hill right ahead at about 3 miles off Captain went on shore for to mail & get letter. middle & latter part very light breeze from the westward strong current setting to the North East Honolulu 25 miles distant at 12. so end.

Departure off K. at Kinkulu for the latter

Saturday March the 25

Commenced with a light breeze from the Southern
Ship reading west her compass middle part the
latter part the N.E. trades set
down stand in for the station so and

Sunday March the 26

Commenced with light N.E. trade Ship
laying off K. at Kinkulu at sunset
the light came on board & kept her off
for attune middle & latter part strong trade
& squally made attune at 11 P.M. and stood
in for Fogs so and

Lat 21.30 Lon 168.11

Monday March the 27

Commenced with strong N.E. trade Ship
laying off K. at attune of 5 pilot waves
big board to take us in to anchor the wind
banded to the eastward and the current
was setting to the seaward strong sea
could not get in middle part but wind at 12 set
the boat in shore squally wind to the southward
stood in receiving current so and

Tuesday March the 28

Commenced with light S.E. wind & a heavy swell
leaving on shore got all our recruit Captain came
on board stood off shore with a light & with wind
middle & latter part the same ship steering N.W.
wind to the N.E. so and

Lat 21.20 Lon 168.10

Wednesday March the 29

Commenced with strong N.E. wind ship under main
spritails & by for steering S.W. by the middle
part the same latter part steered W. by W. under all
sail men employed at ship's duty so and

Lat 20.32.48 Lon 168.10

Bound To The Ochotsk Sea

Thursday March the 30

Commence with strong N.E. wind Ship on the starboard tack
Steering N by E under all sail middle & latter part the same
all hand employed mending sail & other duty
So ends this day Lat 20.13. N Lon 164.55. W

Friday March the 31

Commence with strong N.E. Trades ship under all
sail Steering N by E middle part the same latter
part light breeze employed at ship doing so and
Lat 20.15. N Lon 167.20 W

Saturday April the 1

Commence with light breeze from the northward
Ship under all sail steering N by E middle &
latter part the same spoke the J. D. Thompson
steering to the westward men employed at ship
duty So ends this day Lat 19.59. N Lon 168.31 W

Sunday April the 2

Commence with strong N.E. Trades ship steering west
under all sail middle & latter part the
same J. D. Thompson 4 points on the lee bow
So ends Lat 19.54. N Lon 170.51 W

Monday April the 3

Commence with strong N.E. Trades ship on
the starboard tack under all sail steering
N by E J. D. Thompson 4 points on the lee bow
middle & latter part the same men employed at ship
duty So ends Lat 19.32. N Lon 174.47 W

Tuesday April the 4

Commence with strong N.E. Trades ship on the starboard
tack steering west under all sail middle &
latter part the same men employed at
ship duty So ends Lat 19.24. N Lon 178.13 W

Burns & the Scotch Sea

Wednesday April the 6
Commence with strong N.E. trade ship on the
starboard tack under all sail steering N by E
middle latter part the same men employed repairing
the spanker so ends Lat 20.29 N Lon 114.21 E

Thursday April the 7
Commence with a light breeze from the eastward
ship steering N by E under all sail middle
part hauls N E latter part the same men
employed at various duties so ends
Lat 21.00 N Lon 115.45 E

Friday April the 8
Commence with a light breeze from the N.E. ship
under all sail steering N by E middle part the
same latter part strong men employed at ship's
duty so ends this day Lat 21.28 Lon 112.54 E

Saturday April the 9
Commence with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship under
double reef topsail & foresail steering N by E middle
part squally with rain latter part fair under whole topsails
& courses so ends Lat 22.36 N Lon 109.19 E

Sunday April the 10
Commence with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship
under whole topsails & foresail steering
N by E men employed at ship's duty so ends
Lat 24.23 N Lon 106.15 E

Monday April the 11
Commence with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship
under topgallant & gaff topsails steering N by E
employed senting in the fore & by gaff beam
middle latter part the same so ends
Lat 26.33 N Lon 104.00 E

Beard & the others for April the 12 1858

Change the day

Wednesday April the 12

Commence with a light breeze from the S.E. ship steering NW by N under all sail middle & latter part the same men employed at ships duty so ends.

Lat 27.49 Lon 163.01 E

Thursday April the 13

Commence with a light breeze from the S.E. ship under all sail steering NW by N middle & latter part the same men employed at ships duty so ends Lat 28.53 Lon 162.47 E

Friday April the 14

Commence with a light breeze from the eastward ship under all sail steering NW by N at 1 a.m. wind shifted to the Southward latter part veered to the SW watch employed at ships duty so ends Lat 30.30 N Lon 161.17 E

Saturday April the 15

Commence with a light breeze from the S.E. ship under all sail steering NW by N middle part to the westward. latter part haul to the northward ship heading NW under all sail so ends Lat 32.00 Lon 160.07

Sunday April the 16

Commence with a light breeze from the S.E. ship Under all sail steering NW by N middle part the same latter part wind haul to the S.E. ship steering N by W for company so ends Lat 33.53 N Lon 159.27 E

Monday April the 17

Commence with a strong breeze from the S.E. ship under all sail steering N by W middle part the same latter part wind haul to the westward so ends Lat 35.39 N Lon 158.20 E

Bound to the Scholte Sea

Tuesday April the 18

Commence with a strong breeze from W Ship under all
Sail steering N by W at 3 o'clock a.m. struck the
foretopmast part & main royal yard the wind
increasing on single reef top sail middle part
close reef the maintopmast & fore the fore latter
part blowing hard so cut away a large part

Wednesday April the 19

Commence with a gale from the westward Ship under
double reef maintopmast & fore the fore latter
part the same as before

Lat 31.49 Lon

Thursday April the 20

Driving a gale from the westward Ship under the
larboard tack heading N. V. E. under close reef
maintopmast & fore the fore latter part light
but moderates in the sail latter part light
at ends this day

Lat 40.05 Lon 16.4.00

Friday April the 21

Commence with a light breeze from N. V. E.
Ship under all on the larboard tack heading
N. V. E. at 1 o'clock tack Ship head N by E & the latter
wind back to the westward latter part driving
strong under double reef top sail & foresail
So cut No 1 & 2

Saturday April the 22

Commence with a strong gale from
the N & Ship steering N. V. E. under
double reef top sail & foresail the wind
back to the westward latter part
larboard tack heading N by W S. E. wind

Lat 47.48 Lon 19.1.00

Round to the North

Sunday April the 23

Commence with a strong breeze from the westward Ship on the Starboard tack heading S. S. W. under fore & top sail & courses middle part light latter part strong part the main sail & top sail
Lat 45.11 Lon 16.48

Monday April the 24

Commence with a strong breeze from the westward Ship on the Starboard tack heading S. S. W. under fore & top sail & courses middle part light latter part strong part the main sail & top sail
Lat 46.24 Lon 16.11

Tuesday April the 25

Commence with a strong breeze from the westward Ship on the Starboard tack under double reef top sail & courses middle part light latter part the S. W. wind Ship stand in the Starboard tack until 12 P.M. Lat 46.50 Lon 16.01

Wednesday April the 26

Commence with a strong breeze from the westward Ship on the Starboard tack under double reef top sail & courses middle part light latter part the S. W. wind Ship stand in the Starboard tack until 12 P.M. Lat 47.45 Lon 16.11 E

Thursday April the 27

Commence with a strong breeze from the westward Ship on the Starboard tack heading S. S. W. under fore & top sail & courses middle part wind cuts to the south latter part light wind S. W. under double reef top sail & courses Lat 49.11 Lon 16.11

Bround to the schooner, Sea

Saturday April the 28th
Commence with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship
Under all sail on the Starboard tack. Steering
west. middle part wind v.w. Ship heading
N.W. Split the fore & main sail at 12
Left 4.00 Low 15.00

Sunday April the 29th
Commence with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship
Under all sail on the Starboard tack. Steering
west. middle part wind v.w. Ship heading
N.W. Split the fore & main sail at 12
Left 4.00 Low 15.00

Sunday April the 30th
Commence with a gale from the S.W. Ship
Under close reef topsails & spencers at 2.00 m
But the gale from middle part the same latter part
at 11.00 Set double reef topsails & courses & went
Left 4.18 Low 15.35

Monday ^{May} the 1st
Commence with a strong breeze from the west Ship
on the Starboard tack under double reef topsails
& courses at 3.00 m. put the foresail & main sail
under reef the topsails at 4.00 Set them on the
fore & main sail under reef. Put light and water
Left 4.00 Low 15.00

Tuesday May the 2nd
Commence with a light breeze from the S.E. Ship
on the Starboard tack Steering west. under all
sail at 6.00 m. land in sight with a halcyon wind
very light middle & latter part the same so
Left 4.00 Low 15.00

Wednesday May the 3rd
Commence with a light breeze from the west Ship
on the Starboard tack Steering v.w. under all
sail middle part wind v.w. Ship steering
v.w. in sight at 8.00 m. latter part wind
breeze from the S.W. Ship on the Starboard tack
Left 4.00 Low 15.00

Bound to the White Sea

Thursday May the 9

Commenced with a light breeze from the south ship on the starboard tack heading N by W under all sail middle part wind came to the N.W. ship on opposite tack latter part the same Light Ton

Friday May the 5

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. ship on the starboard tack beating in the rear middle part the wind came to the N.W. ship steering N.W. under all sail latter part the same all hands employed landing up shars & getting ready for whaling & end Tatt 52.33 Ton 139.50

Saturday May the 6

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship Under all sail steering N.W. middle part wind came to the westward ship on the starboard tack heading N by E latter part head N.E. 30 ends Tatt 52.33 Ton 151.19

Sunday May the 7

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.W. ship on the starboard tack heading N.W. under all sail worth mentioning for 1 point middle part light latter part wind came to the Eastward strong snowing hard so ends this day
No Observations

Monday May the 8

Commenced with a strong breeze from East ship on the starboard tack steering N.W. at 2 P.M. Made the ice & spoke the bark Endeavour of New Bedford Store in the ice it made in Winnow east & west at 9 P.M. waiz ship & stand to the S.E. under double reef of sail latter part the same so ends
No Observations

Tuesday May the 9

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.W. ship steering N.W. under all sail middle part on the N.W. ship the N.W. ship on the N.W. ship in sight so ends

Tatt 52.07 Ton 134.00

In the Arctic Sea

May the 9 - 1859.

Wednesday May the 9th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.W. Ship Steering
East under all sail & in the dark endeavored to
steer from a boat. noticed a vessel that steering to
the E. & about 10 miles from the ship. The part of the
is a light & the vessel's sail in sight & sunset

Lat 54.14 Lon 153.18

Thursday May the 11

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship Steering
S. & E. under all sail & in sight to the westward. in the
first wind went to the north Ship heading E by S
at 4 a.m. made land bearing East Low tide. Sail
run in shore tried to catch codfish but did not
succeed. So ended Lat 54.44 Lon 154.40

Friday May the 12.

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.W.
Ship on the starboard tack heading S & E
under whole sail but 4 fathoms. At 2 a.m.
made Ship head at by S. & Starboard tack. In the
part different tack after that it remained to the south
Ship Steering N by S under all sail & sunset

Lat 55.18 Lon 155.20

Saturday May the 13

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.W. all
Ship under all sail Steering S by E. in the part
breeze on to a gale Ship under all sail & at 10 a.m.
latter part light make all sail Steering S & W
one sail in sight to the South & sunset

Lat 56.25 Lon 156.30

Sunday May the 14

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.W.
Ship on the starboard tack Steering by the
light under all sail at 4 a.m. made in the
light & kept sails in by the wind & getting to the
S.W. Ship heading West at 10 a.m. made the
two ship strike for wind & to the west
Steering S by E through the ice & sunset

Lat 56.12 Lon 156.40

In the Arctic Sea May the 15 1858

Monday May the 15

Commence with a light breeze from the westward
Ship starting to the sea under all sail at 8 AM in the
forenoon the 1st Thompson starting 8 AM middle of the
forenoon the 2nd & 3rd a number of ships & boats the
day of the light breeze the day

Lat 57.18 N Long 150.30 E

Tuesday May the 16

Commence with a light breeze from the westward
Ship starting to the sea under all sail in the forenoon
the 2nd & 3rd starting 8 AM in the forenoon the 4th
the 5th the 6th in the night all at once
This five sails in sight so end the day

Lat 57.40 N Long 151.20 E

Wednesday May the 17

Commence with a light breeze from the S E
Ship under all sail starting 8 AM the 2nd
the 3rd middle of the forenoon the 4th the 5th
under double reef topsails & 1st one ship to the westward
so end

Lat 58.20 Long 153.5

Thursday May the 18

Commence with a strong breeze from the Eastward
Ship under double reef topsails & 1st heading
8 AM one ship in sight bearing S W middle
X Lat 58.36 equally with snow latter part clear
X 1st & 2nd in sight running in clear water so end

Lat 58.36 Long

Friday May the 19

Commence with a strong breeze from the Eastward
Ship under double reef topsails at 2 P.M. came
to anchor for the night the 2nd the 3rd the 4th
the 5th the 6th the 7th the 8th the 9th the 10th
X Observation

Saturday May the 20

Commence with a light breeze from the S W Ship
under all sail cannot start for
the 2nd the 3rd the 4th the 5th the 6th the 7th
the 8th the 9th the 10th the 11th the 12th
the 13th the 14th the 15th the 16th the 17th the 18th the 19th the 20th

Laying in the ice off Bristol Bay (May 21st)

Monday May the 21st

Commenced with a fine breeze from the S.W. wind-
the ship making the ice & can take in everything
within a mile of the shore. At 10 AM the ship
saw a seal in the bay made sail about noon
at 4 PM kept her off for the S.W. end of the
bay where water is shallow so end.

(Monday May 21st)

Commenced with a fine breeze from the East. Ship
under all sail cruising saw nothing. At 1 PM came
to under jib & sail. Island to west north west. At
4 PM light breeze from the N.E. at 10 PM employed
in getting wood so end.

Tuesday May the 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E.
Ship laying at anchor in jib & sail. Harbour, at 10 AM
employed getting wood latter part ice came in. At
10 PM ice under the ship so end.

Wednesday May the 23rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship
laying at anchor under jib & sail. Island getting wood
latter part squally with snow so end.

Thursday May the 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W.
Ship at anchor under jib & sail. Island to the west
at 10 PM saw nothing so end.

Friday May the 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W.
Ship laying in jib & sail. Harbour at anchor
in thick ice so end.

Saturday May the 26th

Commenced with a fine breeze from the N.E.
Ship laying in jib & sail. Harbour at anchor
is open & considerable. At 10 PM off & whaling saw
nothing so end.

Laying at anchor under Fabian Island.

Sunday May 28th
Commence with a light breeze from the S.E. Ship at anchor
in Fabian Harbour in thick ice middle & latter part
the same S.E. end.

Monday May 29th
Commence with a light breeze from the Eastward. Ship laying
at anchor in Fabian Harbour in thick ice in company
with the J.D. Thompson middle & latter part the
same S.E. end.

Tuesday May 30th
Commence with a light breeze from the S.E. Ship
laying in Fabian Harbour at anchor middle &
latter part the same S.E. end.

Wednesday May 31st
Commence with a light breeze from the
S.E. Ship laying in Fabian Harbour middle &
latter part the same S.E. end.

Thursday June 1st
Commence with a calm ship still in Fabian Harbour
in the ice middle & latter part the same S.E. end.

Friday June 2nd
Commence with a light breeze from the South
Ship in Fabian Harbour at anchor middle & latter
part the same S.E. end.

Saturday June 3rd
Commence with calm weather & a thick fog Ship
at anchor in Fabian Harbour middle & latter
part the same S.E. end.

Sunday June 4th
Commence with a calm & fog Ship at anchor
under Fabian Island in thick ice last of
the day Saw 4 boats going quick to the east
S.E. end.

~
Sailing at anchor in Station Harbour
Monday June the 7th
Commenced with a calm middle part
 Latter part light breeze from the East
 Whaling Saw two did not catch them
 Ends this day

Tuesday June the 8th
Commenced with light breeze from the East Ship at
 anchor under full sail at 11 a.m. with the
 anchor stood out of the harbor with the
 Wind to the S.W. took Ship at 10 a.m. with
 the S.E. wind to under full sail so end

Wednesday June the 9th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E.
 Ship at anchor under full sail of full middle
 Latter part light breeze so end

Thursday June the 9th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship
 At anchor off frontman bluff boats off at
 Whaling Saw nothing middle & latter part
 the same so end

Friday June the 10th
Commenced with a strong breeze from the
 S.E. Ship at anchor off frontman bluff
 boats off saw nothing came on board
 At 1 P.M. took the anchor & stood
 out of the bay bound to the S.W. so end

Saturday June the 11th
Commenced with a strong easterly wind
 & thick fog Ship under all sail steering
 S.W. middle & latter part
 S.W. by S so ends

Sunday June the 12th

Round to Jones Island

Sunday June the 12

Commence with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering N by E with port the wind latter part wind came to the eastward ship steering west So ends

Lat 35, 55. Lon 141 E

Monday June the 13

Commence with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship under all sail steering N by E with port the wind latter part wind came to the eastward ship steering west So ends

Lat 35, 30 Lon 138

Tuesday June the 14

Commence with a light breeze from the east ship under all sail steering N by E one sail in sight middle part calm latter part light breeze from the west So ends

Lat 33, 33 Lon 136, 48

Wednesday June the 15

Commence with a light breeze from the S.W. ship on different tack saw whales lowered but without success the last in sight middle part light breeze from the east latter part wind came to the S.W. with a high fog ship on the starboard tack heading in So ends

Thursday June the 16

Commence with a light breeze from the N.E. ship on the starboard tack heading N by E with port the wind latter part the wind came to the east ship steering west So ends

Friday June the 17

Commence with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship at anchor under the north shore boat employed getting spars middle latter part the wind came to the east

In the mouth of the bay

Saturday June the 18

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship
at anchor on the north shore middle latter
part from wind light breeze from the S.W. at
11 a.m. got underway & stand up the bay
come to at 6 P.M. on the north shore with
10 ships so ends

Sunday June the 19

Commenced with a light breeze from the
N.W. ship at anchor on the north shore
in company with 14 ships at 7 a.m. then last
go up the bay middle latter part the same so ends

Monday June the 20

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N.E. ship at anchor boats up the bay
middle latter part the same so ends

Tuesday June the 21

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E.
ship at anchor boats up the bay at 7 P.M.
1 boat come on board saw a few whales
middle latter part strong N.E. wind so ends

Wednesday June the 22

Commenced with a light breeze from the
N.E. ship at anchor middle part the same latter
part got underway & came into the N.E. anchor
at rocky point wind to the south west so ends

Thursday June the 23

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.W.
ship at anchor at rocky point 4 miles off S.W.
middle latter part light breeze from the
N.W. so ends this day

Laying at anchor in the North Shore

Friday June the 24

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship
at anchor on the south shore with 4 boats off cruising
Saw nothing middler latter part the same so end

Saturday June the 25

Commenced with a light breeze from the North ship
at anchor boat off saw one whale latter part
the same so end

Sunday June the 26

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship at anchor
on the south shore in company with the miller &
fire ferry middler & latter the same so end

Monday June the 27

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. ship at
anchor on the North Shore middler part the
same at 4 P.M. got underway latter part
saw two whales & lowered but without success
so end

Tuesday June the 28

Commenced with a light breeze from the
N.E. ship on the starboard tack
standing N.W. under all sail till 4 P.M.
& latter part the same so end

Wednesday June the 29

Commenced with a light breeze from the N.E. ship
on the starboard tack under all sail at 4
P.M. came to off south head and the boat
off saw a few whales so end

Thursday June the 30

Commenced with a strong N.E. wind ship at
Anker boat off saw nothing middler & latter
part the same so end

Uncovered by South Head. 1859.

Friday July 11th

Commence with a gale from the S.E. ship
at anchor off South Head boat off middle
& latter part blowing heavy both anchors
down boat off so end.

Saturday July 12th

Commence with a gale from the S.E. ship
at anchor boat off middle & latter part
strong breeze with rain boat come in
boat from shore so end.

Sunday July 13th

Commence with a light breeze from the S.E.
ship at anchor boat off middle & latter part
foggy so end.

Monday July 14th

Commence with a thick fog boat off saw
a few whale bow boat strike & got one;
middle & latter part strong S.E. wind
so end.

Tuesday July 15th

Drizzle with strong N.E. wind. Boats off morning
middle & latter part the same.

Wednesday July 16th

Commences with thick fog and light breeze from
E. middle & latter part rain. Boat making
in shore. So ends.

Thursday July 17th

Continues foggy with rain. Middle part
dead calm. Boats off the S.E. boats
come from shore so ends.

Friday July 18th

Dead calm foggy & rain. Boats off middle
middle & latter part the same so ends.

Saturday July 19th

Commence with light winds from the S.E.

Subsided off at about 11.00

1159

Saturday July 9th

Weather fine & wind blowing from the N.E. about 10.00. So ends.

Sunday July 10th

Commenced with light winds from the N.E. weather fine & middle part set in foggy. Latter part trying to get boats off Whaling. So ends.

Monday July 11th

fine pleasant weather, Wind N.E. Boats off Whaling. Middle part. Starboard Boat struck a Whale. Latter part got him along side & cutting in to ends.

Tuesday July 12th

Commenced with light winds from the N.E. Middle part Starboard Boat got a Whale. Latter part got him along side. So ends.

Wednesday July 13th

pleasant weather, Boats off Cruising for Whales. Middle part struck a Whale. Latter part got him along side. Weather continues good. So ends.

Thursday July 14th

fine & pleasant weather with light S.W. winds. Fine day weather. Good wind, & Starboard Boats off Whaling. The rest of the crew employed in killing & skinning some. Middle & Latter part continue to ends.

Friday July 15th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather wind from the N.E. Middle part struck a Whale. Latter part employed in skinning. So ends.

Saturday July 16th

fine pleasant weather, Middle part cutting in our Whale. Latter part Boiling. So ends.

Sunday July 17th

Continued in fine weather, trying to get boats off.

At anchor in N. E. Bay.

1854.

Sunday 1st July.
Commences with fog, breezing up from N.E. Went
Boats off Whaling, Min on Board employed in
Boiling. Middle & Satter parts breezing strong from
N.E. Let go Starboard Anchor. So ends.

Monday July 1st.
Breeze from N.E. Starboard Boat still in & set a
Males Anchored him. Came to the Ship, Middle
part the same, Satter part more moderate, started
the works again. So ends.

Tuesday July 19th
Weather continues Bristerous, Commenced Steaming
down. Middle & Satter moderating fast. So ends.

Wednesday July 20th
No wind, Employed in Piling, weighed Starboard
Anchor & moved it, Middle & Satter S. & Boiling.

Thursday July 21st
Commences with strong winds from the N.E. at
3 PM ship dragging, gave her the second Anchor
and got them all down. Middle part the same. Satter
part more moderate. So ends.

Friday July 22nd
Commences with light winds from N.E. Employed
in Boiling, moving Anchors &c. Middle & Satter
part the same.

Saturday July 23rd
Light S.W. Winds, Boats off Whaling, Middle &
Satter part the same. So ends.

Sunday July 24th
Commences with light winds from the N.E. Boats off
Whaling (Scraping Bone &c) So ends.

Monday July 25th
Commences with light winds from N.E. Middle &
Satter part going with light fire. So ends.

Tuesday July 26th
In place of weather, employed, Steaming down,
Little boat going with light fire. So ends.

About 11th Day, North River. 184th
Wednesday July 27th
Commences with pleasant weather wind N.E. Boats
Whaling, Ship under weigh working towards the
Shore, so ends.

Thursday July 28th
Boats with light winds from S.W. Employed stowing
board. Latter part the same. so ends.

Friday July 29th
Boats Whaling, wind from N.E. Light. Drifting
down River. so ends.

Saturday July 30th
Commences with light air from S.W. Employed
in smothering ship. Latter part got under way steam
towards the head of the Bay. so ends.

Sunday July 31st
Light air from N.E. Boats Whaling off shore.
Middle part the same. Latter part Starboard
bow boat struck & killed a Whale. so ends.

Monday Aug 1st
Light air from S.W. Employed in cutting
off Whaling on the North shore. so ends.

Tuesday Aug 2nd
Calm. Employed in clearing decks getting
ready to Commence Drifting. so ends.

Wednesday Aug 3rd
Commences with strong N.E. winds. Boats off
shore. Middle part Drifting up, gave her 40
fathoms chain. Latter part the same so ends.

Thursday Aug 4th
All these 24 hours light winds from S.W. Thick fog.
Drifting East. &c.

Friday Aug 5th
Fog & light air from the South. Starboard
bow boat killed a Whale. Brought him to the ship.
so ends.

Saturday Aug 6th
All these 24 hours strong winds from N.E. & S.E. ship
at anchor off Bear Island.

Sunday Aug 7th
Foggy weather. Drifting from N.E. Boats all
at anchor. Latter part cleared up. so ends.

Journal on Board Star Ferry. 1897.

Monday Aug 1st 1897.

Morning from N.E. Breeze. Middle part commenced raining.

Tuesday Aug 2nd 1897.

Modest rain from Middle part commenced raining again. Latter part fog & rain so much.

Wednesday Aug 3rd 1897.

All those 24 h. Rain & fog with strong N.E. wind.

Thursday Aug 4th 1897.

Then 24 h. light winds from N.E. rain & fog. Two boats from Bow Boat struck & killed a Whale. Brought them to the ship, commenced cutting.

Friday Aug 5th 1897.

Commenced with fog. Rain. Middle part it began to rain & killed a Whale. Latter part brought him to the ship & commenced cutting.

Saturday Aug 6th 1897.

Fine pleasant weather. Employed Boiling, & Boiling out shoes &c.

Sunday Aug 7th 1897.

Fine pleasant weather. Employed Boiling & drying. Sun &c &c.

Monday Aug 8th 1897.

Commenced with light Breeze from N.E. Boats & the rest of the crew, Employed, Boiling, &c &c.

Tuesday Aug 9th 1897.

Light winds from S.W. Men employed in Boiling. Stowing down Oil.

Wednesday Aug 10th 1897.

Strong winds from the S.W. Employed Boiling, &c &c.

Thursday Aug 11th 1897.

Light. To wind Boats off Mooring. Middle part the same. Latter part Stowing down.

Friday Aug 12th 1897.

Strong S.W. winds with Rain. Latter part Thunder. Storm. Bow Boat struck & killed a Whale. So much.

Saturday Aug 13th 1897.

All those 24 h. strong S.W. winds. Got a Whale along side & cut him in by Sun. S.S. During the night Thunder lightning & Rain.

Remarks on Board Bark June 1859.

Monday Aug 21st,
Light N.W. winds Employed scraping & drying Bow. Tatter Port
Quirt Boat struck & killed a Whale. Commenced cutting.
Tuesday Aug 22nd,
Rain, fog, and wind from N.E. Commenced boiling
towards H. latter part.

Wednesday Aug 23rd,
These 24 h^{rs} strong S.W. winds. Quirt Boat. struck & killed
a Whale. Brought him to the Ship.

Thursday Aug 24th,
Continued with N.E. wind & Rain. Employed in cutting
the ground.

Friday Aug 25th,
Clear. These 24 h^{rs} light winds from S.W. Boats off
Whaling.

Saturday Aug 26th,
Commenced with strong W. winds. Employed
storing down & drying Bow.

Sunday Aug 27th,
These 24 h^{rs} blowing heavy from N. Employed
drying & storing away Bow. Towards night
moderating fast.

Monday Aug 28th,
Continued with strong E. gales. Got under
way & went towards South Shore.

Tuesday Aug 29th,
Strong W. winds Employed scraping & drying
Bow. Starboard Bow Boat struck & killed a
Whale.

Wednesday Aug 30th,
Light S.W. winds. Boats whaling. Employed in
drying & storing away Bow.

Thursday Aug 31st,
These 24 h^{rs} light S.W. winds. Ship under way Cruising
for Whales in the Bay.

Friday Sept 1st,
Fine pleasant weather. Starboard Bow & Starboard
Bow Boats struck & killed three Whales.

Saturday Sept 2nd,
Pleasant weather. Employed in cutting the
whole day.

Sunday Sept 3rd,
Pleasant weather. Employed drying & storing Bow.

Remarks on Board Bark Tanny 1859.

Sunday Sept 4th
Light air from the N. Heeling & Rying down.

Monday Sept 5th
Fine pleasant weather wind N.W. Employed Heeling & Rying.

Tuesday Sept 6th
Heeling & Rying down in the After Noont, weather fine & pleasant.
Wednesday Sept 7th
Fine pleasant weather Employed stowing down C^o.

Thursday Sept 8th
Light winds from N.E. Middle part breezing up strong from N.E. Got under way and anchored again in N.E. Harbor.

Friday Sept 9th
Sending New Sails, Part of the Crew ashore working & getting water.

Saturday Sept 10th
Blowing strong from N.E. Employed in getting water and coals.

Sunday Sept 11th
More Moderate, Employed stowing down & Water.

Monday Sept 12th
Light airs from E.W. Weather gloomy & cloudy. Got under way, bound towards the rocks.

Tuesday Sept 13th
Breezing up from N.E. Lashed Boat Struck & killed a Whale, Brought him along side, Commenced cutting. Middle part blowing strong with heavy rain.

Wednesday Sept 14th
Commenced with strong winds from N.E. Boat shaking off the water.

Thursday Sept 15th
Strong N.E. winds weather threatening.

Friday Sept 16th
Blowing heavy from S.W. Anchored off North Harbor.

Remarks on Board Barre Wherry, 1837

Friday Sept 16th
Towards night blowing heavy. Let go 2^d Anchor & made
every thing snug.

Saturday Sept 17th
Very All winds with rain & snow.
In day more moderate, but still a strong breeze
Commenced Boiling.

Sunday Sept 18th
Boiling scraping Bone & Boats in shore after Spun.
Tuesday Sept 20th
Towing down, Weather looking bad Expect a
Snow from N.E.

Wednesday Sept 21st
This morning Commenced Hauling heavy from
N.E. Towards noon let go 2^d Anchor.

Thursday Sept 22nd
Light winds from N.W. Employed in ships duty.

Friday Sept 23rd
Early this morning got under way, with strong
winds from the N.W. Bound towards the North
shore.

Saturday Sept 24th
Strong breeze from the N.E. ship under all
Sail steering by the wind middle &
Latter part the same So. wind

Sunday Sept 25th
Commenced with a light breeze from
the N.W. ship under all sail steering
N.E. middle & latter part the same So. wind

Monday Sept 26th
Commenced with a light breeze from the
N.E. ship on the starboard tack under
all sail middle & latter part the same
So. wind

Remarks on board Bark Tunny 1837

Tuesday Sept 27th

Commences with a light breeze from the S W Ship under all sail at 4 P M blowing a gale hard in to the north under Cape which come to middle & latter part the same

Wednesday Sept 28th

Get underway at 6 in the morning with the wind to the westward latter part haul to the S E Ship on the starboard tack & it came to off again so end

Thursday Sept 29th

Begin with a strong gale from the S E Ship at anchor at again middle & latter part the same

Friday Sept 30th

Wind shifts to the S W thick rainy weather middle & latter part the same

Saturday Oct 1st

Commences with light S W wind middle & latter part strong more employed getting off water & end

Sunday Oct 2nd

Commences with a light breeze from the S E get underway at 4 A M bound to the Sandwich island middle & latter part the same so end

Monday Oct 3rd

Commences with a strong breeze from S E Ship on the starboard tack under all sail middle part blowing a gale Ship under double reef topsail & courses latter part the same & end

no observation

Account on board of Bark Herring 1858

Tuesday Oct the 4
Commences with a gale from N.E. Ship on the
starboard tack under double reefed topsails at 1 p.m.
tack ship at 8 a.m. tack back at 10 make up
Elizabeth bearing S.E. 50 and no observation

Wednesday Oct the 5
Commences with a strong breeze from the N.W.
Ship under all sail steering S.E. by E middle &
latter part light 20 and latter 5 20.45 Low 14.34

Thursday Oct the 6
Commence with a strong breeze from the N.W.
Ship under all sail steering S.E. by E latter
part light two ships in sight to the westward
So end

Loft 53 Low 14.6.34

Friday Oct the 7
Commences with a light breeze from the westward
Ship under all sail steering S.E. by E middle
& latter part light winds with squall so end
Loft 52.33, Low 14.8.13

Saturday Oct the 8
Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. ship
under all sail steering S.E. by E middle & latter
part the same Loft 51.24 & Low 14.0.14

Sunday Oct the 9
Commences with a light breeze from the
S.W. ship under all sail steering S.E. by E
middle & latter part the same
Loft 50.12 Low 13.1.12

Monday Oct the 10
Commence with a light breeze from the
westward ship under all sail steering
S.E. by E at 2 o'clock 1 m made the land
bearing S. by E 20 and middle part 50 through Sound
Loft 48.34 Low 15.5.00

Remarks on board of Bark Junny 1859

Tuesday Oct the 11

Commence with a strong breeze from the S. & W
steering E. S. E. under all sail middle &
latter part the same so ends Lat 47.15 Lon 159.30

Wednesday Oct the 12

Commence with a light breeze from the
S. E. Ship under all sail middle part
strong latter part double reef blowing
a gale so ends Lat 47.44 Lon 161.58

Thursday Oct the 13

Commence with a strong gale from
the S. E. Ship under double reef top sails
middle & latter part the same
so ends No observation

Friday Oct the 14

Commence with a strong breeze from the
S. E. Ship under double reef top sails
& courses middle part calm heavy swell
latter part wind breeze up from the
westward make all sail so ends

Lat 48.19 Lon 168.22

Saturday Oct the 15

Commence with a light breeze from the
S. W. Ship under all sail Steering E. S. E.
middle & latter part the same so ends
Lat 47.15 Lon 170.41

Sunday Oct the 16

Commence with a light breeze from
the S. E. Ship under all sail Steering
E. S. E. middle & latter part the same
so ends Lat 47.06

Remark on board of Bark Junny 1839

Monday Oct the 17

Commences with a light breeze from the S E Ship under all sail steering E by S middle part haul to the S W latter part strong so end
Lat 46.28 Lon 178.00

Tuesday Oct the 18

Commences with a strong breeze from the S W Ship under all sail and the starboard tack middle part haul to the S E latter part blowing a gale so end
No Observation

Wednesday Oct the 19

Commences with a strong gale from the S E Ship under short sail middle part light latter part haul to the westward & blows a Hurricane Ship have to under the main & spencer latter part keeps off steering E by S & under close reef fore topsail so end
No observation

Thursday Oct the 20

Commences with a gale from the S E Ship have to under close reef main top sail and storm sails middle part haul to the S W & blows a gale so end
No observation

Friday Oct the 21

Commences with a strong breeze from S E Ship under double reef topsail & courses middle part haul to the S W Ship steering E by S latter part steer E by S so end
Lat 44.35 Lon 178.10 W

Meridian

Friday Oct the 21

Commences with a light breeze from the S W Ship under all sail steering E by S & S middle & latter part strong so end
Lat 43.11 Lon 175.06

Remarks on board of *Beaver* during 1850

Saturday Oct the 22.

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail steering E.S.E. middle part the same wind haul to the S.W. & haul back so ends Lat 41.52 Lon 101.10

Sunday Oct the 23

Commenced with a strong wind from the west. Ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. carried away the Spanish beam made a small leak. Sent it out latter part the same so ends Lat 39.22 Lon 99.10

Monday Oct the 24

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship under all sail steering S.E. by E. middle & latter part the same so ends Lat 37.10 Lon 97.10

Tuesday Oct the 25

Commenced with a strong wind from the N.W. Ship under all sail steering E.S.E. & Ship in sight middle & latter part the same so ends Lat 35.18 Lon 94.35

Wednesday Oct the 26

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship under all sail steering E.S.E. middle & latter part wind S.W. (light) so ends Lat 34.05 Lon 92.22

Thursday Oct the 27

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship under all sail heading E.S.E. all hands employed in darning up the fore topgallant mast & rigging. Middle & latter part strong so ends Lat 32.50 Lon 89.45

Remarks on board of the Ship "Hann" 1822

2

Friday Oct the 28

Commences with a strong South wind Ship under double reef top sails & courses middle & latter part light with squalls more employed in washing ship. So ends
No Observations

Saturday Oct the 29

Commences with a light breeze from the S E Ship under all sail on the Starboard tack middle part wind hauls to the N E latter part the same. So ends

Lat 31.12 Long 156.52

Sunday Oct the 30

Commences with a light breeze from the N E Ship steering S. S E under all sail middle & latter part the wind hauls to the S E & so ends
No Observations

Monday Oct the 31

Commences with squally weather wind from all quarters men employed in washing ship middle & latter part the same. So ends
No Observations

X

Tuesday Nov the 1

Commences with a strong wind from the South Ship under double reef top sails men employed in washing ship middle & latter part light breeze from the S W Ship steering S. S E & so ends

Lat 27.48 Long 156.14

Wednesday Nov the 2

Commences with a light breeze from the S W Ship under all sail steering S. S E middle & latter part the same. So ends this day

Lat 26.01 Long 153.01

Remarks on board of Bark Tunny 17.32

Thursday - row th 3.

Commence with a light breeze from the westward
Ship under all sail steering S by E
middle & latter part wind came to the north
Ship steering South So and Lat 25, 10 Lon 183

Friday - row th 4

Commence with a light breeze from N.E. & Ship
under all sail steering S by W middle & latter
part the same

Lat 23.48 Lon 180.16

Saturday - row th 5

Commence with a light breeze from N.E.
Ship under all sail steering S by W
middle part wind came to the east So and

Sunday - row th 6 Lat 22.23 Lon 186.05

Commence with a light breeze from the
Eastward Ship on the starboard tack
steering S.W. latter part calm with the
land in sight master bearing S E So and

Lat 22.09 Lon 186.29

Monday - row th 7

Commence with a light breeze from
the eastward ship steering S by W calm
east and bearing S.W. by S middle & latter
part calm So and

Tuesday - row th 8

Commence with a light breeze from the N.E.
Ship under all sail running down the
Line 13 ships in light middle part the
same latter part a pilot came on board &
carried us to the port of Honolulu So and

Remarks on board of Bark Junny 1859

Wednesday Nov the 8
Hauled along side of the bark Camilla &
commenced breaking out to take her oil & end

Thursday Nov the 10
Commence taking oil from Camilla fine
weather wind N & S & end

Friday Nov the 11
All hands employed in taking oil from
the Camilla S & end

Saturday Nov the 12
employed in taking oil from the Camilla
this day finished S & end

Sunday Nov the 13
fine weather wind N & E middle & latter part
the same windward, wet & an easterly
S & end

Monday Nov the 14
Haul ship along side of bark bark Swift
& commence breaking out to receive her oil

Tuesday Nov the 15
Receiving oil from bark ~~Camilla~~ bark Swift

Wednesday Nov the 16
Receiving oil from bark Swift which
is not in good order

Remarks on board of Bark Fanny 1859

Thursday Nov^r the 17

Receiving oil from the fish Swift. This day received a cask of sperm oil which was run with whale through a mistake of the fish Swift making they giving it to us for whale oil

Friday Nov^r the 18

Receiving oil from fish Swift in which we make & finish 20 casks

Saturday Nov^r the 19

Commences with light S & E winds men Employed clearing up decks & putting on a short and anchor chain

Sunday Nov^r the 20

Commences with strong S & E winds and Watch and Shore and liberty 20 ends

Monday Nov^r the 21

Commences with strong S & E winds all hands employed hauling Ship 20 ends

Tuesday Nov^r the 22

Commences with light S & E winds Break out the fish Swift oil & Cooper it 20 ends

Wedⁿ Wednesday Nov^r the 23

Commences with calm weather all hands employed cooping oil for fish Swift 20 ends

Thursday Nov^r the 24

Commence with S & E winds all hands employed washing Ship

Remarks on board of Bark Arcturion

Friday Nov th 25

Now employed washing & painting Ship
calm 24 hours through

Saturday Nov th 26

Commences with light wind from the S W
painting Ship & Spar &c end

Sunday Nov th 27

Commences with winds from the South men
employed painting Ship &c

Monday Nov th 28

Commences with strong southerly wind &
Rain middle & latter part the same &c end

Tuesday Nov th 29

Commences with squally weather wind
South men employed at Ship's duty

Wednesday Nov th 30

Commences with light breeze from the
South cooping casks & getting them off
for water &c end

Thursday Dec th 1

Commences with light wind from the
N E receiving water &c end

Friday Dec th 2

Commences with strong southerly wind
men employed getting off flour & bread
& meat & loading it

Saturday Dec th 3

Commences with strong N E wind
All hands employed setting up rigging
& getting ready for sea &c end

Remarks on board of Bark Tenny

Sunday Dec^r th 4

Commences with a strong breeze from the N & men on liberty So ends

Monday Dec^r th 5

Commences with a strong breeze from the N & ship ready for Sea No Harbour master to haul her latter part haul ship

Tuesday Dec^r th 6

Commences with N & wind Ship ready for Sea waiting for Harbour to haul So ends

Wednesday Dec^r th 7

Commences with light breeze from the N & at 2 P M pilot came on board & took us out at 5 P M Capt Brody came on board & kept her off S by W middle V. latter part the same So ends (N & Observer)

Thursday Dec^r th 8

Commences with squally weather wind veering from N & to S middle part the same latter part saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered in company with the Bark Ontario without success So ends

Lat^d 19.01 N Lon 159.19

Friday Dec^r th 9

Commences with light breeze from the N & ship under all sail steering S. S. E. middle V latter part the same So ends

Lat^d 18.10 N Lon 159.28

Saturday Dec^r th 10

Commences with a light breeze from the N & ship under all sail steering S. S. E. middle V latter part the same

Lat^d 17.17 N Lon 159.24

Remarks on board of Shark Henry 1859

Sunday Dec^r 11

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship under all sail steering S.E. by S middle & latter part the same so ends

Latt 13.34. Lon 158.42

Monday Dec^r 12

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship under whole topsails & courses steering S.E. by S middle part breeze and single reef the topsail latter part the same so ends

Latt 14.14 Lon 158.06

Tuesday Dec^r 13

Commenced with strong N.E. winds Ship under all sail steering S.E. by S men employed at Ship Duty middle & latter part the same so ends

Latt 3.42 Lon 157.50

Wednesday Dec^r 14

Commenced with strong N.E. wind Ship under whole topsails & courses steering S.E. by S per compass middle part the same latter part make all sail so ends

Latt 6.05 Lon 155.45

Thursday Dec^r 15

Commenced with strong N.E. trade Ship under all sail steering S.E. by S middle & latter part equally rising wind latter so ends

C & Observations

Friday Dec^r 16

Commenced with light Southerly wind & rain Ship on the Starboard tack heading East middle & latter part the same

Latt 5.26 Lon 152.45

Remarks on board of bark Fanny 1859

Saturday Dec^r 17

Commences with a light breeze from the South
Ship under all sail. Steering E by N
middle part the same latter part with Ship
Heading S, S W on the larboard tack so ends
Tide 5.09 Low 152.25

Sunday Dec^r 18

Commence with a light breeze from the S E
Ship on the Larboard tack Heading S, S W
under all sail one sail in sight middle
part heading S latter part the same so ends
Tide 3.57 Low 153.07

Monday Dec^r 19

Commences with a light breeze from the S E
Ship under all sail heading S middle
& latter part the same so ends
Tide 2.09 Low 153.57

Tuesday Dec^r 20

Commences with a strong breeze from the
S E Ship on the Larboard tack heading
S, S E under all sail men employed at
Ship's duty middle & latter part the same
so ends Tide 2.06 Low 154.03

Wednesday Dec^r 21

Commences with a strong breeze from East
Ship on the Larboard tack heading S, S E
under all sail middle & latter part the
same so ends Tide 1.47 Low 153.30

Thursday Dec^r 22

Commences with a strong breeze from
the S E Ship Steering S E under all sail
men employed at Ship's duty so ends

Tide 3.20 Low 152.59

Remarks on board of Bark Fanny

Friday See th 23
Commences with a light breeze from
the N.E. Ship steering S.E. under all
sail middle & latter part the same do end
Lat 4.47 Lon 152.07

Saturday See th 24
Commences with a light breeze from the eastward
Ship on the Starboard tack steering S.E.
middle & latter part strong do end
Lat 6.38 Lon 151.36

Sunday See th 25
Commences with a strong Easterly wind
Ship under all sail steering S.E. middle
& latter part the same do end
Lat 9.12 Lon 150.36

Monday See th 26
Commences with a strong breeze from
the N.E. Ship under all sail steering
S.E. by S middle & latter part squally wind
varying from east to N.W. do end
No observation

Tuesday See th 27
Commences with E. & N.E. winds & squalls ship under
whole topsail steering S. S.E. middle & latter
part double reef topsails do end
Lat 11.59 Lon 150.07

Wednesday See th 28
Commences with rainy squally weather wind
from N.E. to east Ship under all sail
Heading S by E middle & latter part the same
do end

Lat 13.44 Lon 150

Remarks on board of Bark Henry

Thursday Dec^r 29

Commenced with a light breeze E. N. E ship under
all sail steering South middle & latter part
the same ship steering S. S. W. so ends
Lat 15, 32 Lon 1

Friday Dec^r 30

Commenced with squally weather ship
steering S. W. looking in light ship
running for it at 3 P. M. came to
anchor middle & latter part squally
so ends

Saturday Dec^r 31

Commenced with light wind from
the S. E. ship at anchor men employed
washing ship & setting up rigging
so ends

Sunday Jan^r 1

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E.
ship at anchor men employed at ship
duty so ends

Monday Jan^r 2

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. E.
men employed at painting so ends

Tuesday Jan^r 3

Commenced with squally rainy weather
men employed at ship's duty so ends

Wednesday Jan^r 4

Commenced with fine weather all hands
employed in drawing down water middle
& latter part the same so ends

Thursday Jan^r 5

Commenced with light wind from the S. E.
all hands employed painting ship so ends

Remarks on board of Bark Janny

Friday Jan the 6
Commenced with fine weather wind S E middle
& latter part the same so end

Saturday Jan the 7
Commenced with strong S E wind middle part
the same latter part a watch on Liberty so
end

Sunday Jan the 8
Commenced with squally weather wind S E
middle & latter part the same so end

Monday Jan the 9
Commenced with a light breeze from the S E
middle & latter part squally so end

Tuesday Jan the 10
Commenced with fine weather employed
in getting ready for sea at 10 a m
pilot came on board & took us out so
end

Wednesday Jan the 11
Commenced with light wind from the S E
Ship on the Starboard tack Steering S by E
middle & latter part the same four
sails in sight so end

Lat 17.57 Lon 151.14

Thursday Jan the 12
Commenced with a light breeze from the eastward ship
under all sail Steering S by E middle & latter part
the same now employed at ships work
so end

Lat 18.46 Lon 151.34

Memorandum on board of bark Janny 1868

1868

Friday Jan the 13

Commenced with a light breeze from the S E
Ship under all sail steering S by E middle &
latter part the same so ends

Lat 17 57 Lon 152 51

Saturday Jan the 14

Commenced with a light breeze from the S E
Ship steering S S W under all sail
middle latter part same so ends

Lat 20,48 Lon 152,58

Sunday Jan the 15

Commenced with a light breeze from the S E ship
under all sail heading S by W middle & latter
part the same ran down to an island called
Ministeri Capt went ashore ship laying off & on
so ends

Lat 22 43 Lon 153,14

Monday Jan the 16

Commenced with a light breeze from the S E
Ship laying off & on at Ministeri middle
& latter part the same so ends

Tuesday Jan the 17

Commenced with a light breeze from the S E
Ship laying off & on for Hags & point middle
part Capt came ashore & board. latter part the
same so ends

Lat 23,50. Lon

Wednesday Jan the 18

Commenced with a strong breeze from S E
Squally middle & latter part light one sail
in light so ends

Lat 24,40 Lon 154,41

144	280	161	185	280	297	367	170
141	281	229	183	289	317	156	146
145	210	310	194	276	84	144	97
160	323	296	199	304	192	146	90
145	293	308	156	201	89	192	315
190	308	310	157	144	290	140	135
192	304	312	142	178	310	166	188
179	307	315	127	163	228	137	184
202	273	315	137	168	312	150	153
150	145	298	157	303	229	150	169
200	313	288	112	299	240	142	143
200	307	134	154	310	215	158	176
200	153	145	134	318	227	147	169

2299	3319	3325	2007	2912	3000	2145	2000
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

143							
224							
293							
218							
168							
130							
108							
187							
108							
167							
308							

Remarks on board of Bark Fanny 1860

Thursday Jan 17th

Commences with a light breeze from the S & Ship under all sail heading S by W middle & latter part the same so ends

Lat 25.32 Lon 153.18

Friday Jan 20th

Commences with calm weather middle part light breeze from the N E Ship under all sail steering S E by S latter part squally so ends

Lat 26.36 Lon 152.44

Saturday Jan 21st

Commences with a strong breeze from N E Ship under all sail steering S, S E middle part squally with rain latter part the same so ends

Lat 29.06 Lon 151.56

Sunday Jan 22nd

Commences with a strong breeze from the north Ship under all sail steering S E middle & latter part squally so ends

Lat 31.58 S Lon 149.54

Monday Jan 23rd

Commences with a strong breeze from the N E ship under all sail steering S E middle part the same latter part wind cuts to the westward light so ends

Lat 33.55 Lon 148.13

Tuesday Jan 24th

Commences with a light breeze from the S W Ship steering S E under all sail middle & latter part the same so ends. This day & this book

Lat 34.18 S Lon 142.48

1860

Remarks on board of Bark Fanny
Wednesday Jan the 25th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E.
Ship steering S.E. under all sail middle
& latter part strong so ends

Lat 36.45 Lon 146.30

Thursday Jan the 26th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
N.E. ship under all sail steering S.S.E.
middle part the same latter part wind came
to the N.W. light so ends

Lat 38.37 Lon 145.50

Friday Jan the 27th

Commences with a light breeze from the
Eastward ship heading S.S.E. middle part
strong breeze from N.E. latter part the same

Lat 41.06 Lon 145.16

Saturday Jan the 28th

Commences with a strong breeze from
the N.N.E. ship under all sail steering
S.E. by S middle & latter part the
same so ends

Lat 43.28 S Lon 143.19 W

Sunday Jan the 29th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
N.N.E. ship under all sail steering
S.E. middle & latter part light breeze
so ends

Lat 45.01 Lon 141.22

Remarks on board of Bark Fanny
Monday Jan the 30
Commences with a light breeze from
the E. N E ship under all sail
heading S E middle & latter part
the same so ends

Latt 46.02 Lat 1.39

Tuesday Jan the 31
Commences with a light breeze from the N E
Ship under all sail steering East one ship
in sight middle & latter part the
the same so ends

Latt 45.38 Lat 1.37

Wednesday Feb the 1
Commences with a light breeze from the
N W ship under all sail steering
E by N spoke the ship Thomas
Dickinson two ships in sight middle
& latter part light so ends

Latt 45.42 Lat 1.55 and

Thursday Feb the 2.
Commences with a light breeze from
from the N W ship under all sail
steering E N E middle & latter part
the same so ends

Latt 45.32 Lat 1.39.48

Remarks on board of Warke Runny
Friday Feb th 3

Commences with a strong breeze from
the N & ship under all sail steering
E by S middle & latter part rainy
So ends

Latt 46.20 Lon 125.35

Saturday Feb th 4

Commences with a strong breeze
from the N & ship under all
sail steering East middle & latter
part wind came to the S & ship and
the starboard tack heading N & by E
So ends

Latt 46.20 Lon 125.43 70

Sunday Feb th 5

Commences with a strong breeze from
the S & ship and the starboard
tack heading N & under topsail
& courses middle & latter part light
under all sail So ends

Latt 47.00 Lon 125.55

Monday Feb th 6

Commences with a light breeze from
the Eastward ship under all sail heading
N & E middle & latter part calm
So ends

Latt 47.16 Lon 125.22

Remarks on board of bark *Sammy*
Tuesday Feb the 7

Commences with calm weather
middle part light breeze
from the eastward ship and
the starboard tack heading
S, S E middle & latter part the same
So ends Lat 48.19 Lon

Wednesday Feb the 8
Commences with a light breeze from
the eastward ship on the starboard
tack heading N E under all sail
middle & latter part a light breeze
from the westward So ends Steering East

Lat 48.40 Lon 124.15

Thursday Feb the 9
Commences with a strong breeze from
the westward ship under all sail
steering East middle & latter
part the same So ends

Lat 49.13 Lon 120.21

Friday Feb the 10
Commences with a strong
breeze the westward ship steering
East by N middle & latter
part the same So ends

Lat 49.10 Lon 116.10

Remarks on board of 1 Bark Fanny
Saturday Feb the 11

Commence with a strong breeze from
the westward ship under all sail
steering east by $\frac{1}{2}$ middle & latter
part the same so end

Tall 49.13 Lat 110.30

Sunday Feb the 12

Commence with a gale from the
westward ship under whole topsail
& foresail steering $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ middle &
latter part under top & reef topsail so
end

Tall 48.21 Lat 106.30

Monday Feb the 13

Commence with a strong breeze
from the westward ship under
all sail steering $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ middle
& latter part the same so
end

Tall 48.16 Lat 101.30

Tuesday Feb the 14

Commence with a strong breeze
from the $\frac{1}{2}$ ship under all
sail steering $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ middle &
latter part the same so end

Tall 48.3 Lat 97

Remark on board of Bark Fanny
Wednesday Feb the 15

Commence with a strong breeze
from the west ship under
all sail steering E by N & by N
middle & latter part the
same so ends. Lat 49.4 Lon 14.1

Thursday Feb the 16

Commence with a strong breeze
from the S W ship under all sail
steering E by S & per compass middle
part the same latter part stand the
port of gallatrait. So ends

— Lat 49.15 Lon 8.27

Friday Feb the 17

Commence with a strong breeze from
the S W ship under all sail
steering E by S & per compass
middle & latter part the
same so ends

Lat 49.4 Lon 13.13

Saturday Feb the 18

Commence with a strong
breeze from the westward
ship under all sail steering
E by S middle & latter
part the same so ends

Lat 52.11 Lon 12.28

Remarks & Board of Bark Wherry

Sunday Feb 19

Commenced with a strong breeze from the westward ship under all sail steering East by S per compass middle latter part wind veer to the S W by S and

Left 3.25 Jan 27.11

Monday Feb 20

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S W ship under all sail steering S E by E middle latter part the same wind ship in sight - 20 end

(S) Observations

Tuesday Feb 21

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S W ship under all sail steering S E by E middle latter part the same latter part steer East per compass - 20 end

Left 3.10 Jan 28.11

Wednesday Feb 22

Commenced with a light breeze from the S W ship under all sail steering East latter part wind veer to the S W ship steering S E by E

Left 3.12 Jan 29.11

Remarks on board of Bark Fanny
Thursday Feb^{ry} 23rd

Commence with a strong breeze from
the S.W. ship under double reef
top sail & mizzen - steering S.E. by
S. per compass. Latter part calm
Sail So end. Lat 53.39 Lon 64.

Friday Feb^{ry} 24th

Commence with a strong breeze
from the S.W. ship under all
Sail steering S.E. middle
part same latter part calm
So end. Lat 54.13, Lon 59.58

Saturday Feb^{ry} 25th

Commence with a light breeze from
the S.W. ship under all Sail steering
S.E. middle & latter part the
same So end.

Lat 53.05 Lon 57.35

Sunday Feb^{ry} 26th

Commence with a light breeze
from the S.W. ship under all
Sail steering S.E. middle
first wind. Caut. to the west
latter part the same So end.

Lat 52.41 Lon 56.50

Remarks on board of Bark Spruay
Monday Feb 27th

Commences with a light breeze from
the S.W. ship under all sail steering
N by E middle & latter part the same
So end

Lat 50.52 Lon 33.17th
Tuesday Feb 28th

Commences with a light breeze from the
S.W. ship under all sail steering N by E
middle part and came to the north
latter part the same ship on different
tack So end

Lat 49.27 Lon 33.17th
Wednesday Feb 29th

Commences with a light breeze from the
S.W. ship under all sail steering
N by E middle & latter part the same
So end

Lat 48.11 Lon 34.31

Thursday March 1st

Commences with a calm middle part
light breeze from the westward ship
steering N by E & latter part the
same So end

Lat 47.7 Lon 53

Remarks on Board of Bark *Empire*
Friday March 2nd

Commences with a light breeze
From the westward. Ship under
all sail steering S by E middle
part wind came to the S W
& increased to a gale ship under
double reef topsails & ends

Tatt 45.31. Low 51.34

Saturday March 3rd

Commence with a strong breeze
From the north ship under all sail
Heading E by N middle & latter part
blowing a gale ship under double
reef topsails & ends

Sunday March 4th

Commences with a strong breeze
From the northward ship under double
reef topsails middle part came to
the S W make all sail steering
S by E & ends

Tatt 43.11 Low 48.13

Monday March 5th

Commences with a strong breeze
From the S W ship under all
sail steering S by E middle
part the same latter part
wind came to the north & ends

Tatt 44.11 Low 49.11

Remarks on board of Bark Tanny
Tuesday March 11th
Commence with a Gale from the S.W.
Ship under double reef top sail heading
S.W. & middle part wind hauls to the
S.W. still blowing a gale latter part the
same steering S.W. & S. end.

Tatt 3625 Log 4400
Wednesday March 12th

Commence with a light breeze from the
S.W. ship under all sail steering S.W.
& middle part calm latter part get
a breeze from the S.W. ship on the star-
board tack heading S.W. & S. end.

Observation

Thursday March 13th

Commence with a light breeze from the
S.W. ship on the starboard tack under
all sail middle part calm latter part
haul to the S.W. ship steering
S.W. & S. end Tatt 3736 Log 5333

Friday March 14th

Commence with a calm middle part
light breeze from the S.W. ship
steering S.W. & S. latter part strong
S.W. end.

Tatt 3625 Log 5000

Remarks on board of Bark *Fanning*
Saturday March 10th
Commences with a strong breeze from
the N.W. ship, under full reef top
sails & courses. Steering N by E
middle & latter part off. So end
Lat 34.39 Long 41.12

Sunday May 11th
Commences with a light breeze from
the S.W. ship, under all sail
steering N by E. middle &
latter part the same. So
end Lat 34.31 Long 41.12

Monday March 11th
Commences with a light breeze
from the N.W. ship, under
all sail steering N by E
middle & latter part strong
So end

Lat 32.30 Long 38.24
Tuesday March 12th

Commences with a strong breeze from
the N.W. ship, under all sail steering
N by E middle & latter part the
same So end

Lat 30.51 Long 39.00

Remarks on board of Bark Fanning
Wednesday March 14th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
N.W. ship under all sail steering N.E.
at 2 P.M. wind shifts to the South middle
part light breeze from the Eastward latter
part Calm So ends Lat. 11° 10' Long. 111° 10'

Thursday March 15th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.W.
ship under double reef topsails & covers
middle part makes all sail latter part
raining So ends Lat. 11° 10' Long. 111° 10'

Friday March 16th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.W.
ship under all sail middle part hauls
to the S.W. latter part the same
So ends Lat. 27.10 Long. 36.16

Saturday March 17th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.W.
ship steering N.E. middle part latter part
the same So ends Lat. 25.58 Long. 52

Remarks on board of *Stark Ferry*
Sunday March the 18th
Commences with a light breeze from
the Southward Ship Steering N. by E
middle part wind cant to the S E
latter part wind N E Ship Heading
N E W so end Lat 24.43 Lon 36.17

Monday March the 19th
Commences with a strong breeze
from the N E Ship under all sail
Heading E. by E middle part wind cant
to the N W so end

Lat 22.58 Lon 34.43
Tuesday March the 20th
Commences with a strong breeze from the
N. by N W Ship under all sail heading
N E middle part the same
so end Lat 21.43 Lon 33.33

Wednesday March the 21st
Commences with calm weather middle
part yet a breeze from the Eastward
Ship Steering N by E latter part
the same so end Lat 20.24

Lat 19.53 Lon 32.29

Remarks on board of Duck Ferry
Thursday March the 22nd
Commenced with a light breeze from the
V & ship under all sail heading N. N. W
middle part wind came to the east and the
part came back to the E. V & ship heading E. N. W
So ends Log 19.19 Low 34.10

Friday March the 23rd
Commenced with a light breeze from the E. & N
Ship on the starboard tack heading E. V. V
middle part the same as ends
Log 13.21 Low 35.00

Saturday March the 24th
Commenced with light breeze from the E. & N
under all sail heading N. N. W middle part
tack ship latter part tack back. So ends
three sail in sight Log 17.31 Low 35.33

Sunday March the 25th
Commenced with a light breeze from the
E. & N. V & ship under all sail heading
V by E middle & latter part the same
So ends Log 13.52 Low 36.17

Remarks on board of Bark Fanny
Monday March the 26

Commenced with a light breeze
from the S.E. ship under all
sail heading N by E middle & latter
part ship steering N.E. by E
Lat 13.53 Lon 36.02

Tuesday March the 27

Commenced with a light breeze from
the Eastward ship under all sail
heading N.N.E middle part the same
latter part wind came to the
S.E. so end Lat 11.55 Lon 35.48

Wednesday March the 28

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the S.E. ship under all sail steering
N.E. by E middle & latter part the
same so end

Lat 10.18 Lon 34.59

Thursday May the 29

Commenced with a strong breeze
from the S.E. ship under all
sail heading N.E. middle &
latter part the same so end
Lat 8.29 Lon 34.24

Remarks on board of Bark Henry
Friday March the 30
Commence with a light breeze from the
S E Ship steering S N E under all
sail middle & latter part the same
to end Lat 2 45 Lon 35.24

Saturday March the 31
Commence with a light breeze from the
S E Ship under all sail steering
S N E middle & latter part the
same to end No Observations

Sunday April the 1
Commence with squally weather wind S E
Ship under all sail steering S by W
middle & latter part the same to end
Lat 3.19 Lon 35.10

Monday April the 2
Commence with a light breeze from the S E
Ship under all sail steering S by W
middle part the same latter part
steer S. by W to end

Lat 1.38, Lon 36.15

Remarks on Board of Bark *Fanny* on
Tuesday April the 3rd

Commences with a strong breeze from
S E Ship under all sail steering
N by E middle. Latter part
calm so ends m

Lat 2 S Long 37.19

Wednesday April the 4th

Commences with calm weather middle
& latter part get a light breeze
from the Southward Ship steering
N by E so ends m

Lat 50 N Long 37.49

Thursday April the 5th

Commences with a light breeze
from the eastward middle & latter
part the same so ends

Lat 143 Long 38.23

Friday April the 6th

Commences with a light breeze from
the north middle part about to
the N E strong latter part the
equally so ends

No Observations

Remarks on Board of Fanny
Saturday April the 7th
Commences with a strong N^WE wind
with squalls ship under whole top sail
& courses middle part set the main
top gallant sail & fly jib so ends

Lat 5. 55 Lon 41. 50 W²

Sunday April the 8th
Commences with a strong breeze from
the N^WE ship under all sail steering
N^W middle & latter part the same
so ends Lat 8. 12 N Lon 44 33

Monday April the 9th
Commences with a strong breeze from
the N^WE ship under all sail steering
N^W middle & latter part the same
so ends Lat 10. 34 Lon 47. 33

Tuesday April the 10th
Commences with a strong breeze from the
N^WE ship under all sail steering N^W
middle & latter part the same
so ends

Lat 14. 43 Lon 52. 19

Remarks on board of Bark Fanny
Wednesday April the 19.

Commences with a strong breeze
from the N E ship under all
sail steering N W by W latter
part wind cuts to the S E.

So ends Lat 15.53 Lon 54.30

Thursday April the 18

Commences with a strong breeze
from the S E ship under all sail
steering N W by W middle part the
same latter part wind cuts to
the N N E. So ends

Lat 17.46 Lon 56.15

Friday April the 13.

Commences with a light breeze from
the N E ship under all sail
steering N W middle & latter
part the same so ends

Lat 17.49 Lon 57.49

Saturday April the 15

Commences with a light breeze from
the N, N E ship under all sail.
steering N W latter part the
same So ends

Lat 18.56 Lon 59

Remarks on board of Bark *Harpy*
Sunday April 15th 16

Commences with a light breeze from
the S¹ & S¹ E ship under all sail
steering S¹ W¹ by S middle part
breeze in latter part the same sail
three sail these 24 hours so ends

Lat 21.49 Lon 60.35

Monday April 16th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S¹ E
ship under all sail steering S¹ W¹ by S
at 6 o'clock I saw whales did not
make out what they was middle & latter
part still strong so ends

Lat 22.49 Lon 62.40

Tuesday April 17th

Commences with a strong breeze
from the S¹ E ship under all
sail steering S¹ W¹ by S
middle & latter part the same
so ends

Lat 25.12 Lon 65.04

Wednesday April 18th

Commences with a strong breeze from
the S¹ E ship under all sail steering
S¹ W¹ by S middle & latter part
the same so ends

Lat 27.33 Lon 67.14

Remark on board of Bark Humm
Thursday April the 19
Commences with a strong breeze
from the N E Ship under all
Sail Steering N by N W
middle & latter part the same
Sail and Lat 29, 24 Lon 68, 55

Friday April the 20
Commences with a light breeze from
the N E Ship under all Sails
Steering N by W Two sails in
sight Steering to the Southern
middle part wind shifts to the
N W latter part the same so ends
Lat 31, 02 Lon 69, 11

Saturday April the 21
Commences with a strong breeze
from the W N W Ship under
all Sails Steering N by W middle
& latter part the same so ends
Lat 33, 26 Lon 69, 34

Remarks on board of Bark Tunny
Sunday April the 22^d
Commence with a strong breeze
from the westward Ship under all
Sail Steering N by W middle & latter
part the same &c end

Tatt 33.26 Jan 6. 24

Monday April the 23^d

Commence with a strong breeze
from the S W Ship under all Sails
Steering S by N middle & latter
part calm &c end

Tatt 34.50 Jan 7. 17

Tuesday April 24th

Commence with calm weather Ship
under all Sails men employed
beaking up the tryworks & cutting
it overboard middle part equally
with rain latter part wind came to the
N W strong Ship under double reef topsail
& scoursers &c end

Tatt 36.06 Jan 7. 40

Remarks on board of Bark Henry
Wednesday April 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the
N^W ship under double reef topsail & 1st ft
on the starboard tack heading West
middle & latter part the same so end

ND Observations

Thursday April 26th

Commenced with a light air from
the southward middle part came to
the N^W & blow on to a gale
ship under close reef topsails &
Storm sails so ends

Lat 36.40 Lon 71.38

Friday April 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the N^W ship under all sail heading
N by E middle part the same latter
part very light so end

Lat 37.16 Lon 71.10

Saturday April 28th

Commenced with a strong breeze from
N^W by W ship on the starboard tack
heading N by E middle part the
same latter part calm
Saw three sail this day so end

Lat 38.41 Lon 70.27

Remarks on Voyage of Bark Henry
Sunday April the 29th

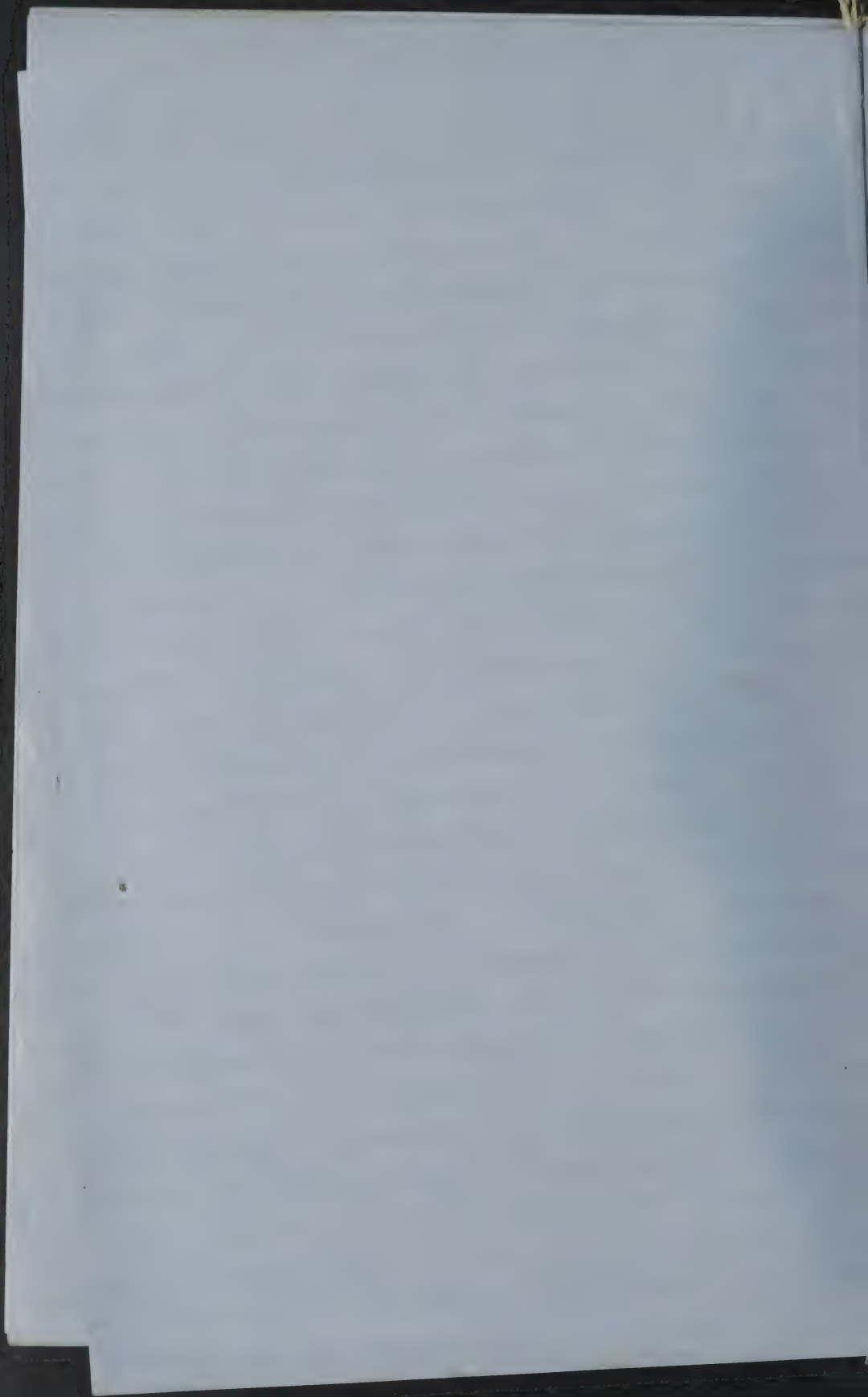
Commenced with calm weather at 4 a.m.
get the wind from E. N.E. Ship
steering N. N.W. at 5 P.M. Hail
blew up N by W under all sail latter
part the same saw a number of
sails this day so ends

Lat 40.48' N Long 71.30' W

Monday April the 30th

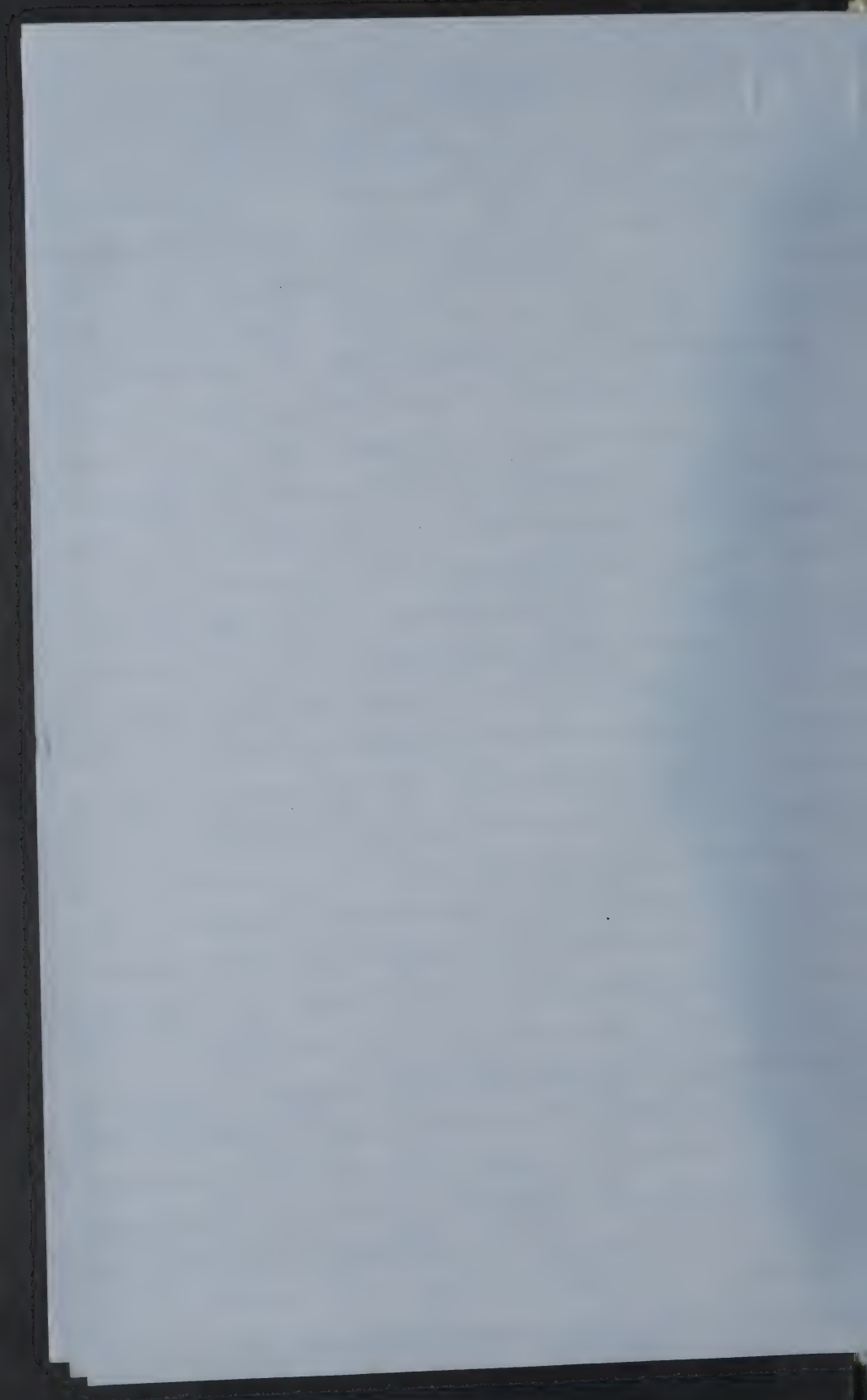
Commenced with a strong breeze
from the eastward Ship under
all sail on the Starboard tack
Heading N by W at 2 a.m. make
12 o'clock Stand bearing N.W. 4 leagues
distant Stand in to the land &
make report tack Ship heading
S.E. at 8 a.m. see the light Ship
bearing E by N at 10 pilot Boat
put a pilot on board latter part wind
blew to the N.E. Ship and opposite
tack working up the Bay at 12
o'clock came to so ends this day.
& this voyage

L. C. Ryder

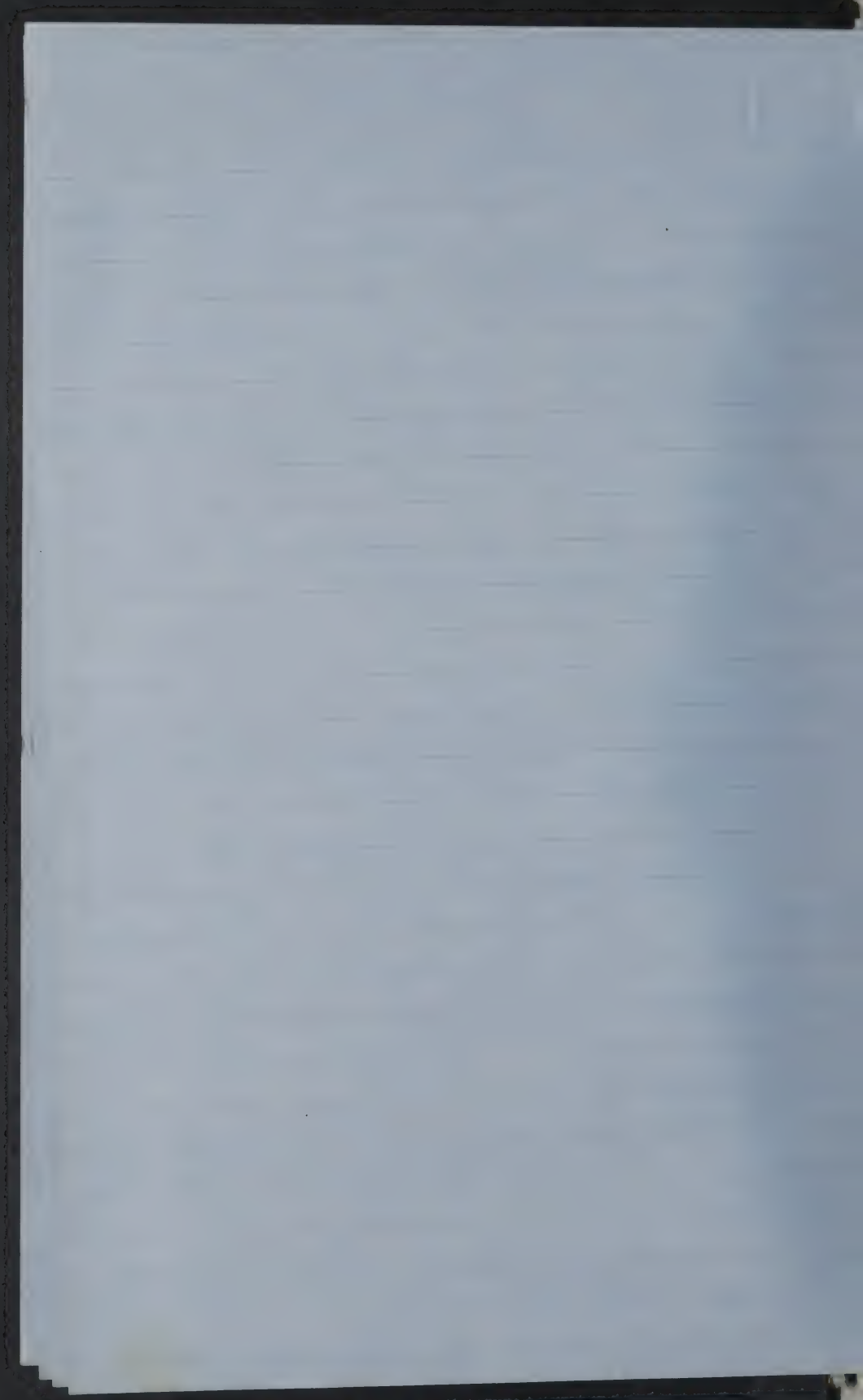


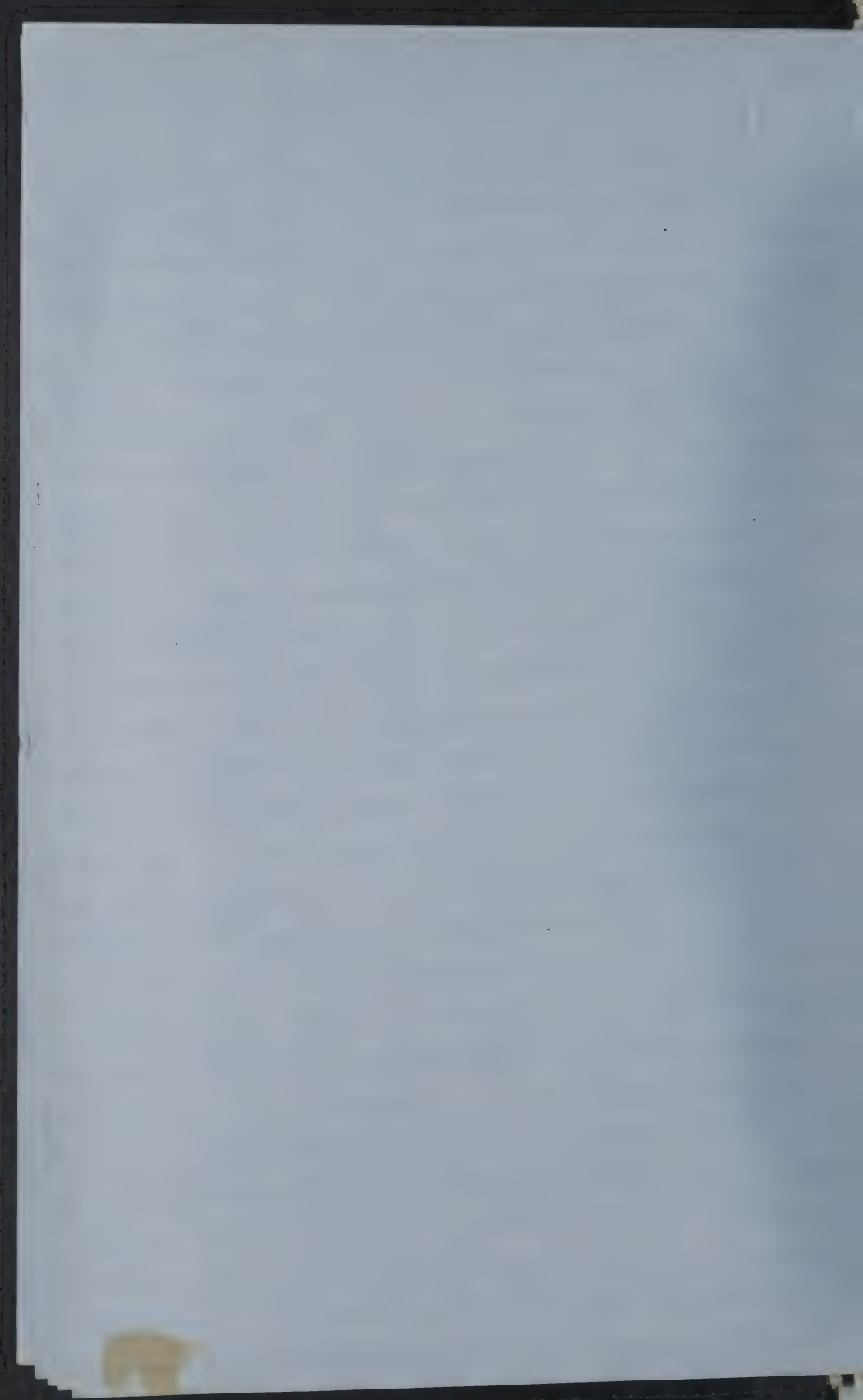


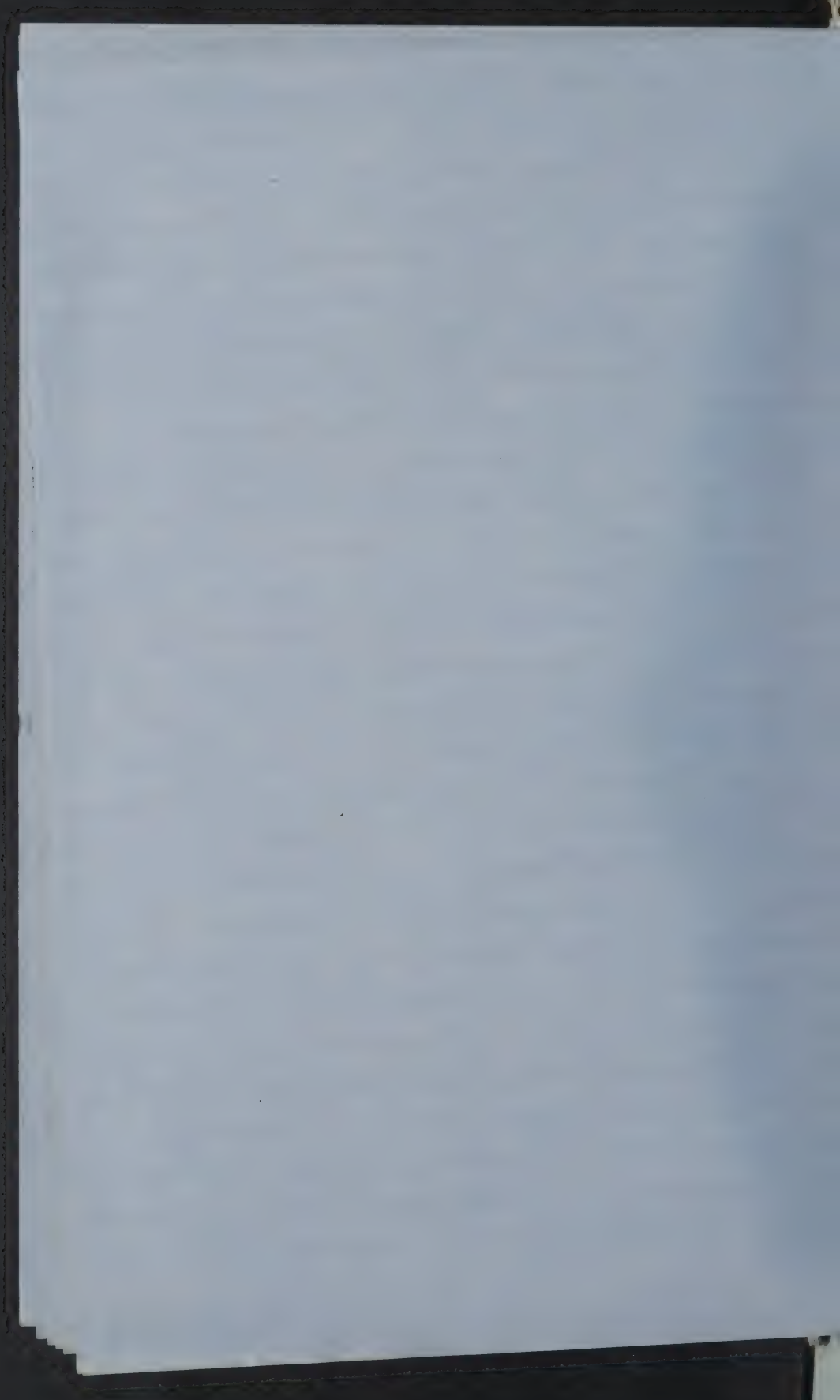


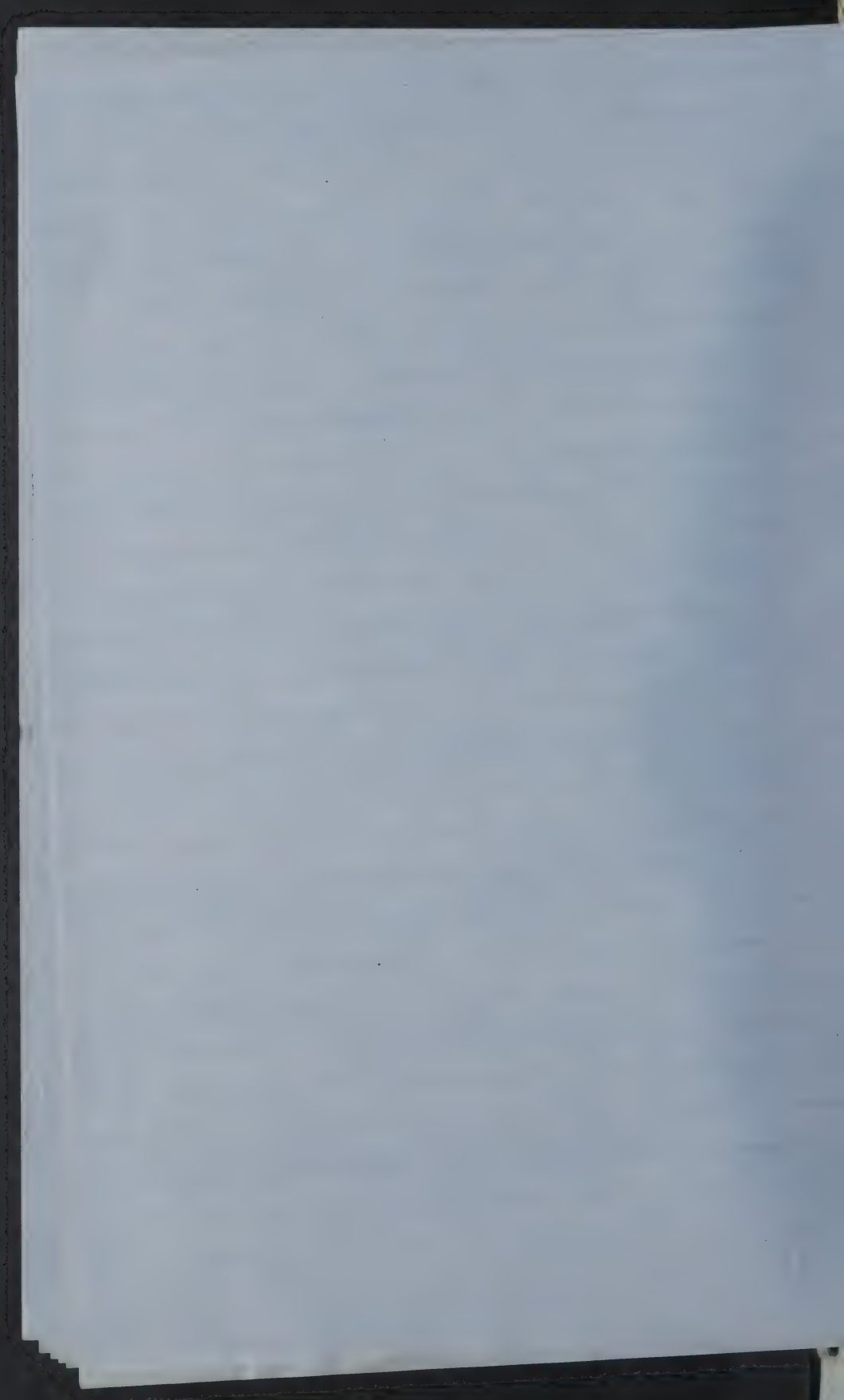




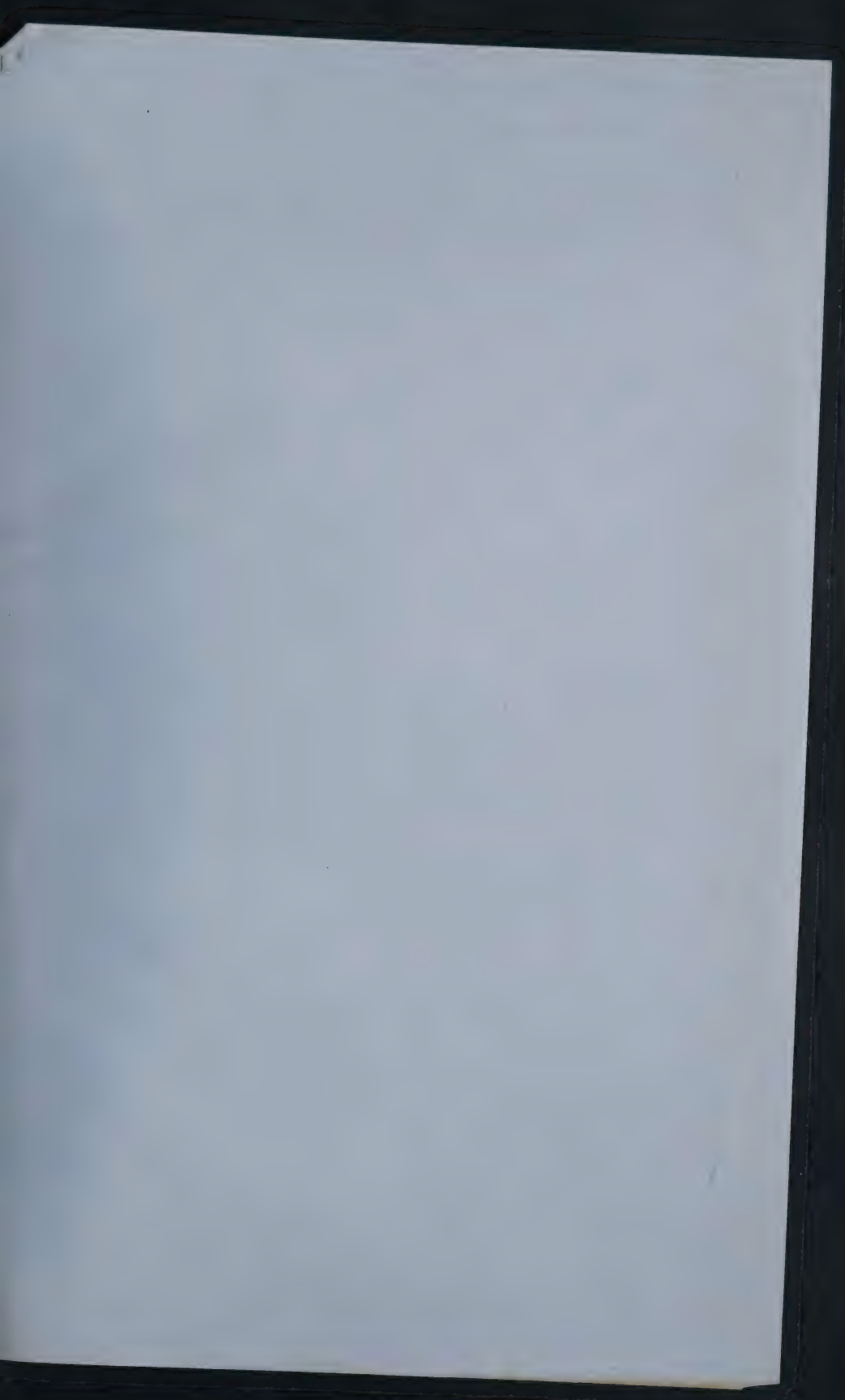


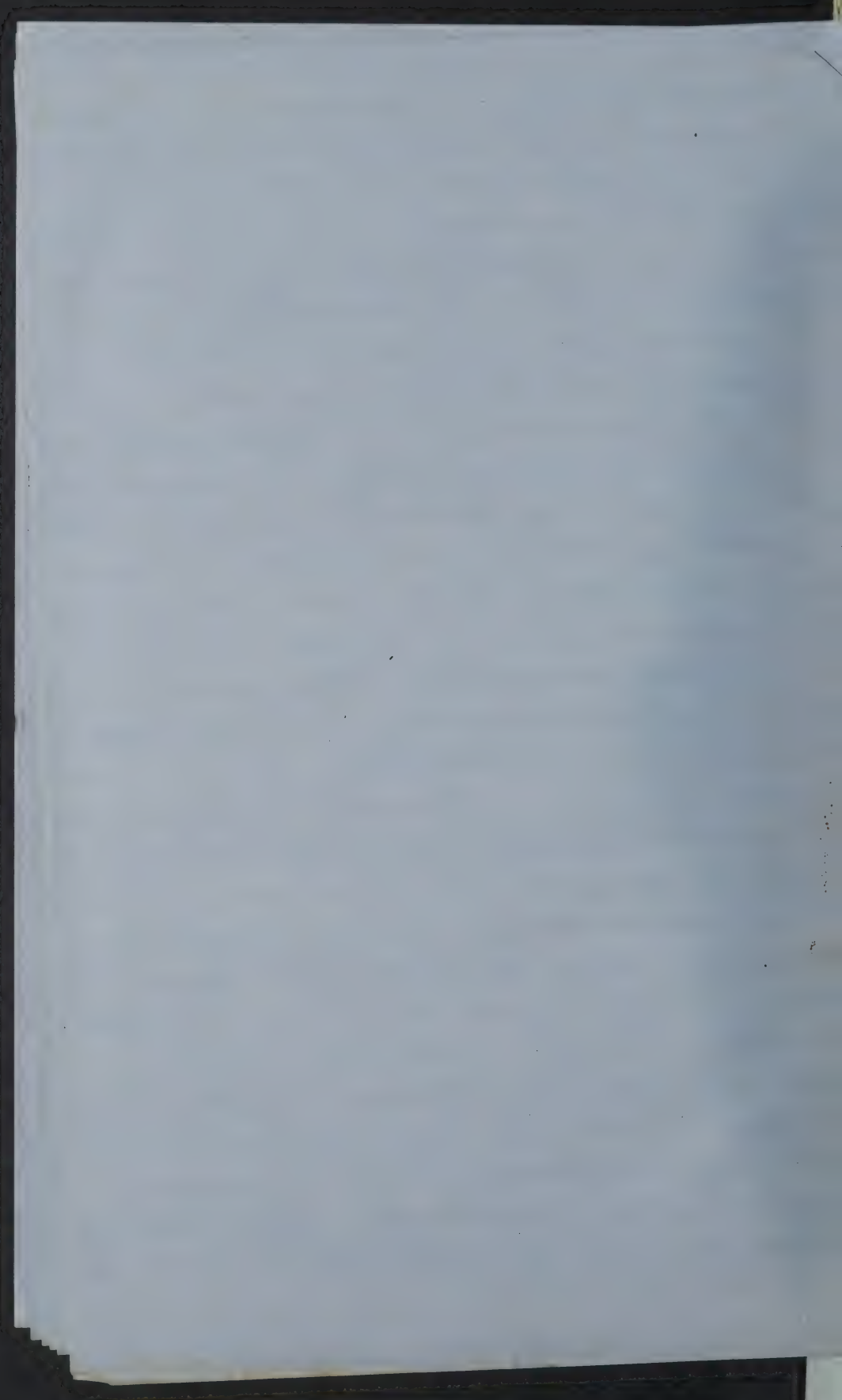












Whiting, Spruce, Birch, Fir, &c.
 These are common at the Chain.

1. Whiting and Spruce down the Chain.

3. Whiting to Spruce, rather dense of H. J. S. S. up to

4. Whiting to Spruce, the dense of H. J. S. S. up to

5. Spruce just 2 flags at the Chain (H. J. S. S. up to)

6. Spruce these common at the Chain & H. J. S. S.

7. Spruce and Spruce at Spruce Chain

8. Spruce Spruce to the Chain Spruce Spruce

9. Spruce between Chain & H. J. S. S. in the Chain

up to Spruce at the Chain H. J. S. S. up to

Capt. Benjamin L. H. H. H.

for making friends

" May 1 /
" 11 11 Middle part



... Lunar ... West ...

... mean of ... Lunar ... 44 ...
... mean of ... 4 ... 9.37 ...
... Eastern ... mean of ... Lunar ... 34 ...
... Eastern Lunar was 24 miles of ...
... Eastern Lunar 1 minute & 27 seconds ...
... Lunar ... miles ...

71
56
73

~~...
...
...~~

126
216
21

$\frac{18}{57}$
 $\frac{28}{57}$
 $\frac{15}{28}$

John Ralston July 18th 1846
 Beef Pork

July 16. 1	Barrell	July 16. 1	Barrell
July 19. 1	Barrell	July 19. 1	Barrell
July 29. 1	Barrell	Aug 14. 1	Barrell
August 5 th . 8	Barrell	Aug 27. 1	Barrell
14 1	Barrell	Sept 14. 1	Barrell
19 1	Barrell	30. 1	Barrell
23 1	Barrell	Oct 12. 1	Barrell
x. August 22. Barrell		27 1	Tierce
Sept 6. 0	Tierce=300lb	Nov 24. 1	Tierce
Sept 14. 1	Tierce=300lb	Dec 17 1	Barrell
30. 1	Tierce 300	Jan ... 1	Tierce
Oct 19. 2	Barrell	30. 1	Tierce
27	2 Barrell	Feb. 4 1	Tierce
Nov 19. 1	Tierce	March 24. 1	Tierce
24	2 Barrell	April 11 1	Barrell
Dec 17	2 Barrell	23 1	Barrell
Jan. 2	0 Barrell	May 9 1	Barrell
15	1 Tierce	23 1	Tierce
30	1 Barrell	June 3 1	Barrell
Feb 14	2 Barrell	15 1	Tierce
March 5	2 Barrell	26 1	Tierce
24	Tierce	July 9 1	Tierce
April 2. 1	Barrell	23 1	Tierce
11	2 Barrell		
25. 2	Barrell		

at 179 12 Ticee

16 1 Ticee

35 1 Barrell

29 4 Barrell

Barrell 1 Ticee

8 1 Ticee

15 1 Ticee

36 1 Ticee

Aug 4 1 Ticee

9 1 Ticee

16 1 Ticee

25 1 Ticee

31 1 Ticee

Aug 9 1 Ticee

16 1 Ticee

22 1 Barrell

27 1 Barrell

Sept 4 1 Barrell

11 1 Barrell

14 1 Barrell

23 1 Barrell

26 1 Barrell

Oct 2 1 Barrell

7 1 Ticee

16 1 Barrell

21 1 Barrell

28 1 Barrell

29 1 Barrell

Nov 1 Ticee

Port

Aug 12th Ticee

16 1 Barrell

39 1 Barrell

Aug 18 1 Barrell

22 1 Barrell

37 1 Ticee

Oct 9 1 Barrell

25 1 Barrell

Nov 4 1 Ticee

17 1 Barrell

Dec 30 1 Ticee

Dec 31 1 Ticee

Recd. Used

For 22 barrels

of 1 barrel

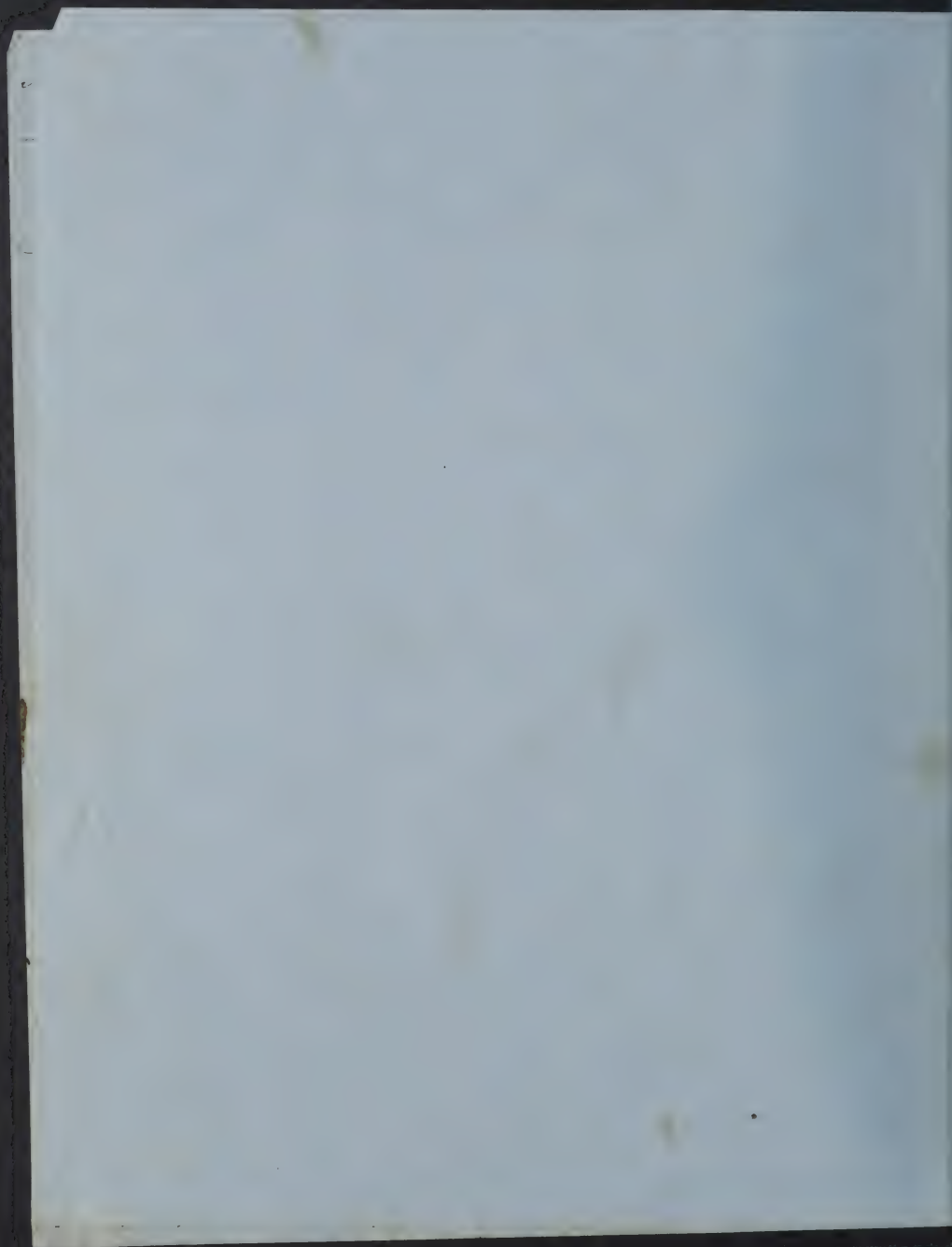
2024 barrels

Recd 301 barrels

For 31 barrels

Page 111

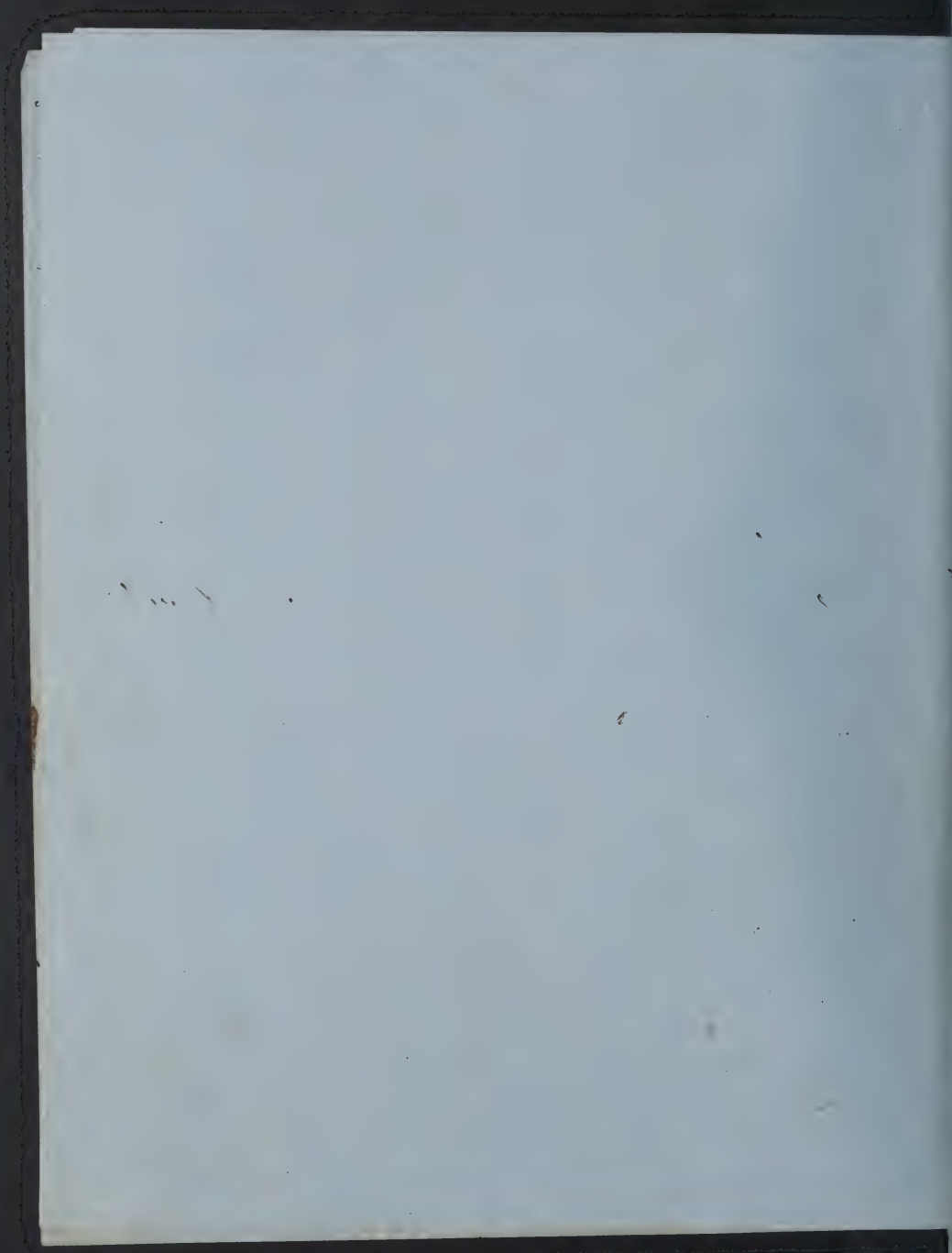
55



71.

18.000.000.000

107-16 May 1911	1	dc
101-16 May 26	1	dc
105-16 May 22	1	dc
123-27 May 14	1	dc
121-27 May 30	1	dc
122-27 June 9	1	dc
113-27 Oct 12	1	dc



Flour Used in the Voyage

July 16 opened 5 sacks of flour	
August 16	4. do do
1st	5. do do
14th	3. do do
27th	3. do do
Oct 11th	2. do do
17th	3. do do
31st	3. do do
Nov 13th	3. do do
27th	3. do do
Dec 13th	3. do do
24th	3. do do
Jan 6th	3. do do
16th	4. do do
Feb 1st	4. do do
16th	5. do do
March 2nd	4. do do
16th	4. do do
April 1st	3. do do
16th	4. do do
16th	5. do do
16th	6. do do
1st	1 sack
4th	1 sack

June

Aug 20 1 Barrel

14 1 Barrel

27 1 Barrel

Sept 9 1 Barrel

22 1 Barrel

Oct 16 1 Barrel of flour

16 1 Barrel

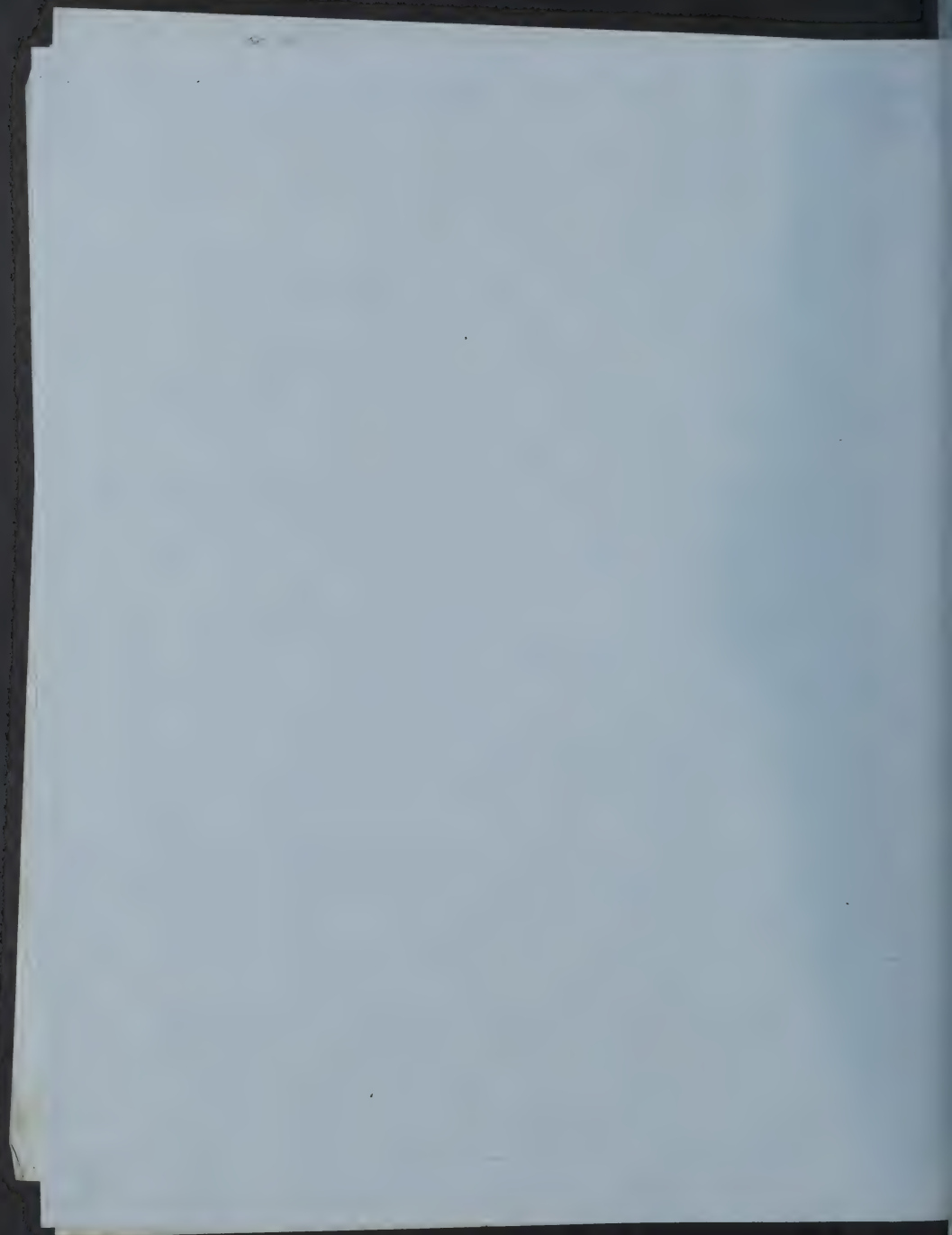
Nov 9 1 Barrel of flour

20 1 Barrel of flour

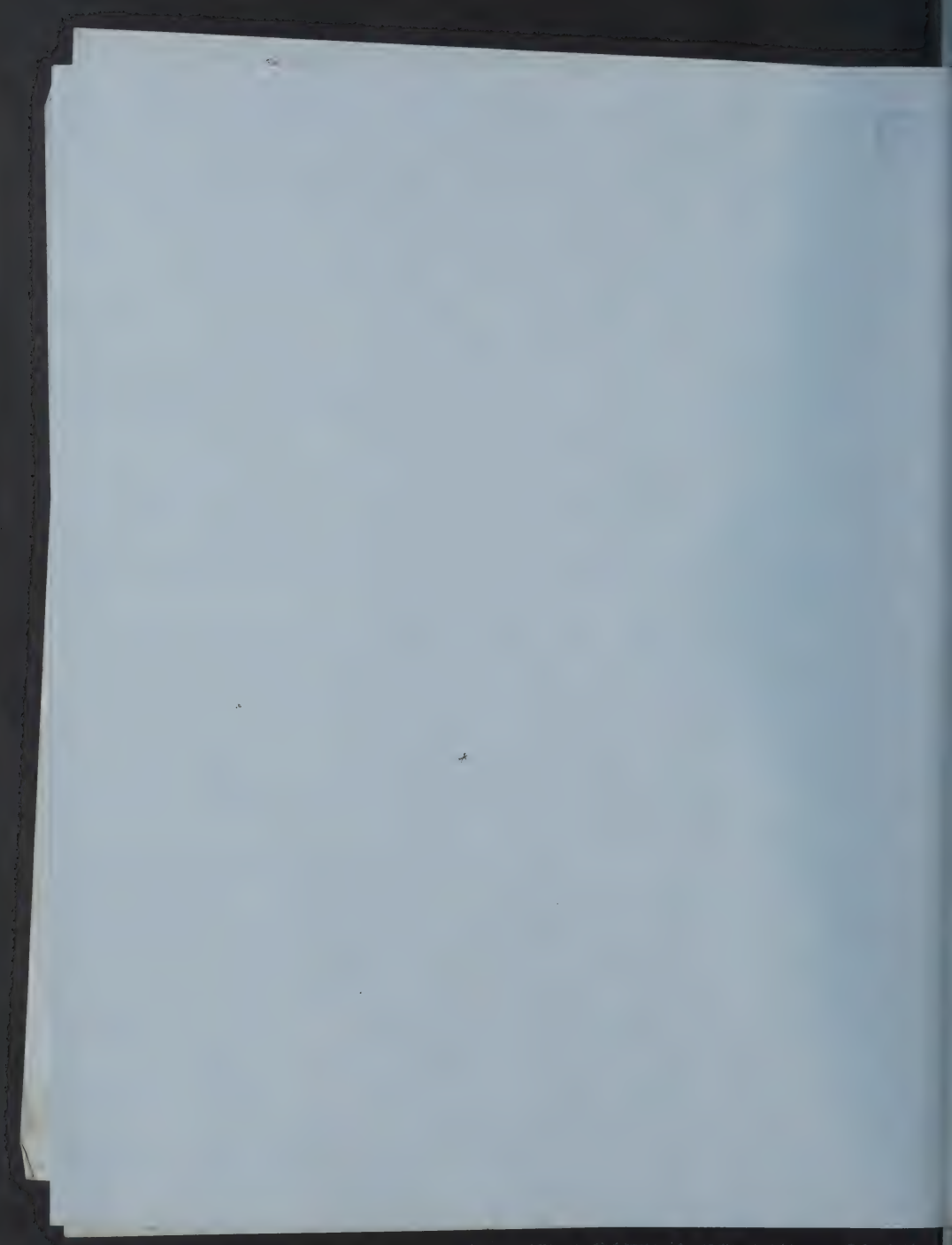
Dec 1 1 Barrel of flour

12 1 Barrel of flour

Mr Lowry
Sir I send you a barrel



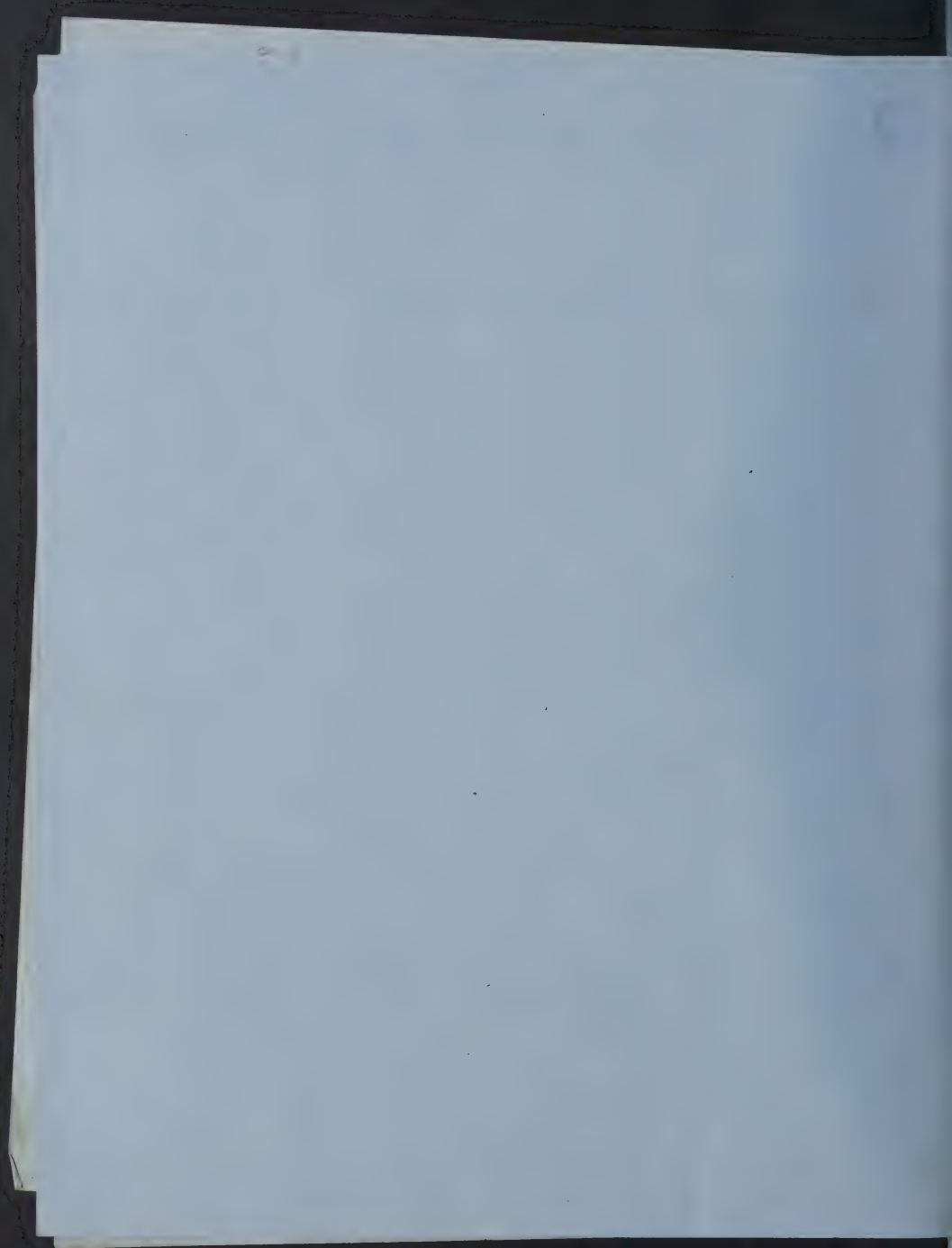




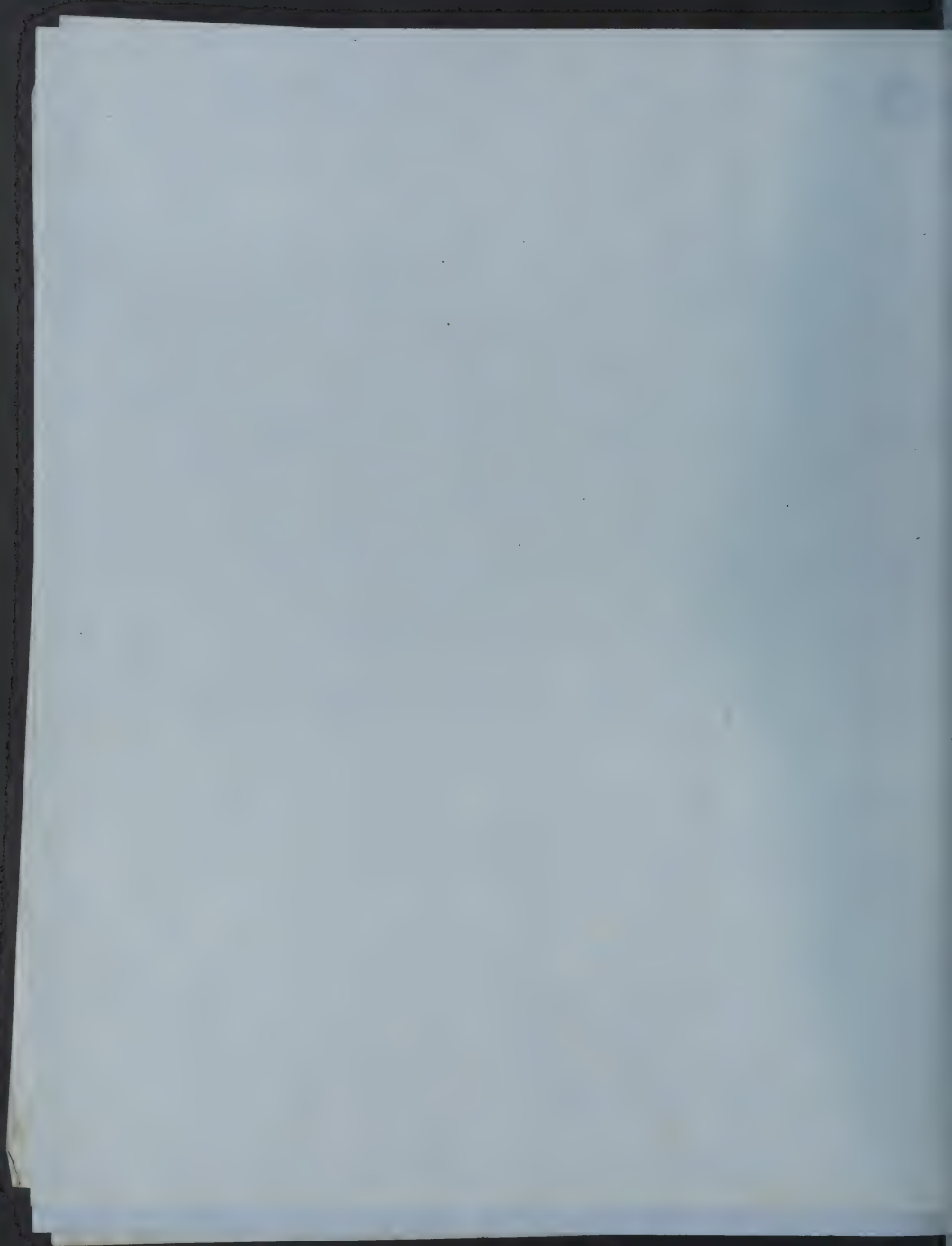














Bread, Used, on the Voyage

July 16 th	opened one Cask of Bread	
August 8 th	opened	1 do. do.
Sept. 27 th	opened	1 1/2 Casks
Sept. 4 th	opened old Cask	3 1/5 lbs
Oct. 23 rd	opened a Cask of Bread	
Oct. 9 th	opened a Cask of Bread	
Oct. 22 nd	opened a Cask of Bread	7
Nov. 5 th	opened a Cask of Bread	8
Nov. 17 th	opened a Cask of Bread	9
Dec. 27 th	opened a Cask of Bread	10
Jan. 10 th	opened a Cask of Bread	11
Jan. 1 st	opened a Cask of Bread	12
Jan. 17 th	opened a Cask of Bread	13
Jan. 24 th	opened a Cask of Bread	14
Jan. 31 st	opened a Cask of Bread	15 1/2
Feb. 20 th	opened a Cask of Bread	16 1/2
April 13 th	a Cask of Bread	17 1/2
April 27 th	a Cask of Bread	18 1/2
May 13 th	a Cask of Bread	19 1/2
May 27 th	a Cask of Bread	20 1/2
June 9 th	a Cask of Bread	21 1/2
June 23 rd	a Cask of Bread	22 1/2
July 7 th	a Cask of Bread	23 1/2
July 22 nd	a Cask of Bread	24 1/2
July 31 st	a Cask of Bread	25 1/2

Aug. 12 th	Received a cask of Bread
24 th	a cask of Bread
Sept 11 th	a cask of Bread
27 th	a cask of Bread
Oct 8 th	a cask of Bread
15 th	a cask of Bread
26 th	a cask of Bread
Nov 6 th	a cask of Bread
Dec	a cask of Bread



Coffee Used

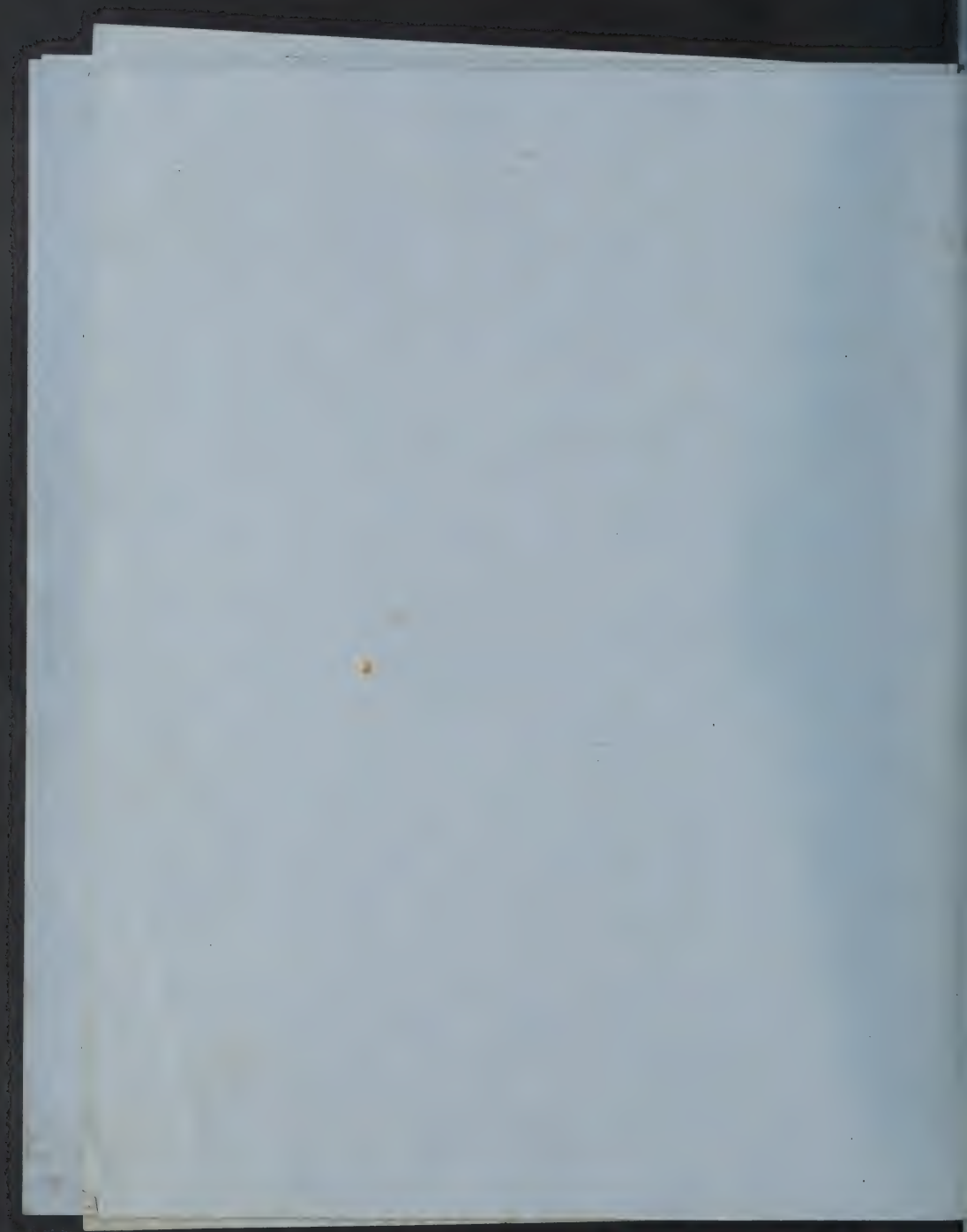
Jan 20 10 lbs coffee
 Feb 10 20 lbs do
 Jan 17 10 lbs do
 April 10 10 lbs do
 June 10 20 lbs do
 July 25 10 lbs do
 Sept 2 30 lbs do
 Oct 20 10 lbs do

141 First Cash

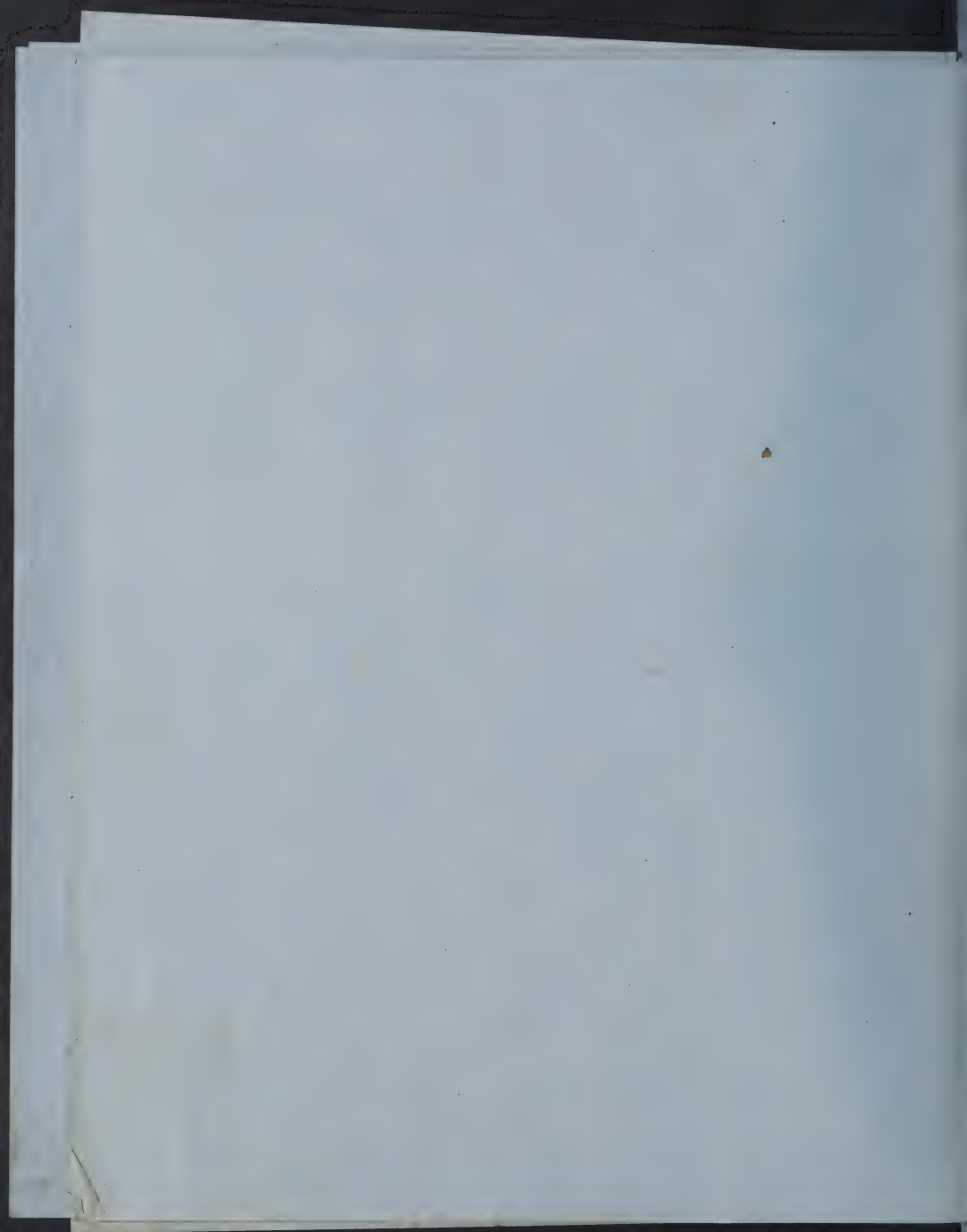
Supplies Used

1 barrel of Pot
 1 cask of Sausage
 1. Black Roll
 1 cask of Tins
 1 cask of Soroline.
 1 cask of Sugar.
 1 cask of Coffee
 1 cask of Coffee

107 July 19th 1850 Broached a cask
108 of Molasses. Containing 101 Gallons
109 23rd August Sold 30 Gallons for Brereton
123 July 26th Broached another cask
121 of Molasses to fill up a cask
127 of potatoes for Devroy 30 Gallons
113 Jan 22 Broached Molasses 108
Feb 14 Broached Molasses 123
May 20 Broached Molasses
June 9th Broached another
with hoops off
Oct 12th sold 15 Gallons of
molasses to the Harbormaster
from a new broached cask







March 11111

60
54

April 15th Filled up a
Cask of Coal on Deck
Bone Garn used 2 coils - 60 x 54 lbs

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 12 \\ \hline 25 \\ 73 \text{ L} \\ \hline 38 \text{ L} \\ 49 \\ \hline 97 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 90 \\ 135 \\ \hline 225 \end{array}$$

2^d ¹² Hugh M^r Kewer Lee
Mr Andrew M^r Kewer

156 Market Street
Wilmington,
Delaware

Dr. ¹² 26

2238 Fathoms of Bone Spungar
Made up besides what was sent
out in the ship Ship Nelson
Barge Ferry

Boston

26 90
1 15
1 7
5 18
53 90
451 50

Thompson
rent of
my

50
38
52

Corn
Corn

60
28
50
71 38 189
38
138

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 13 \\ \hline 26 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 81 \\ 81 \\ \hline 162 \end{array}$$

43 *T*

Chen

$$\begin{array}{r} 266 \\ 16 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

800

33/2004

40/4

